Prices effective February 5, 2018

Published October 2018

Tu® Metal Storage

Introduction	**page 2**
Tu® Metal Storage	**3**
Pedestals	5
Pedestal Accessories	64
Lateral Files	72
Overfiles	88
File Tops	94
Lateral File Accessories	96
Storage Towers	103
Tower Accessories	128
Storage Cases	134
Bookcases	145
Keyless Locks	148
Indices	**151**
By Name	151
By Number	153
Appendices	
20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information	
Keyed-Alike Information	
Stain-to-Match Program	
Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Order Information-Cushion Tops	
Customer's Own Material Order Information-Workspaces	
Proprietary Textiles Application Chart-Seating	
Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating	
Maharam® Application Chart-Seating	
Maharam Colors-Seating	
For the latest materials information, refer to the Materials pages on HermanMiller.com.	

A Note on the Organization of This Book

There are a few signals that will help you understand the organization of this book. Once you know them, you should be able to find your way around easily.

Like a newspaper, this book is formatted with columns of text and illustrations that run vertically.

Information wraps from one column to the next and continues for as many pages as it needs to.

Black bars are clues.

A black bar at the top of a page signals the start of information about a product.

This information is divided into two sections, each signaled by a black bar. Product Information includes a description, additional notes, and dimensional drawings. Specification Information, which always begins at the top of a column, includes a series of steps. Each step represents a decision you need to make in order to complete your product number. Steps must be followed sequentially. The number of pages needed to complete information on a product varies; some will be complete in one page; others may fill three or four pages. Just continue going through the steps until you run into the next product, signaled by the black bar at the top of the page.

Black tabs running along the outside edge of the page help you locate what section you are in or what section you want to go to. You can thumb forwards or backwards to find a section; tabs and text appear on both sides of the page.

The additional pages in the back of the book include the appendices and indices. They are signaled by a long black bar running along the outside edge of the page.

The index is presented two ways.

The first index is in alphabetical order by product name. It can be helpful if you are new to the products and numbering scheme or if you are looking for a type of product, such as work chair or round table.
The second index is by product number. It lists, in alphanumeric order, the base product number, typically a five-digit number.

This book is effective February 5, 2018, subject to change without notice. Products may be purchased from authorized Herman Miller dealers who will quote prices upon request. For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, visit www.HermanMiller.com.

All prices are list prices in US Dollars. Additional services, such as planning services, design, storage, and installation, are not included and must be added to these prices when the additional services are requested.

Illustrations, specifications, and prices are based on the latest information at the time of publication. The right is reserved to make changes at any time without notice in prices, fabrics, finishes, materials, specifications, and models, and also to discontinue models and finishes.

Dimensions shown in the drawings are engineering drawing dimensions rounded up to the nearest 1/8". Product is shipped set up or knocked down. Products that include "Shipped knocked down" in the description require some assembly. If this statement does not appear in the description, the product is shipped assembled.

Service problems are normally handled by a Herman Miller authorized dealer. Where this cannot be accomplished on a local level, service problems should be referred to the Customer Care Representative for your region, Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan 49464.

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Shipments

All products and options in this price book not designated by an Assigned Program icon [A] will ship in **20 business days or less** after being acknowledged by Herman Miller.

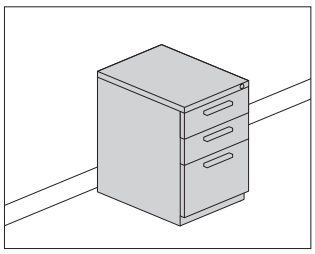
Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and may ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Metal Storage

Keyless Locks

Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

LK10A.
LK10D.
LK10L.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1" leveling glides. A counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8" high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4" high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Box drawers are available with 3/4-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

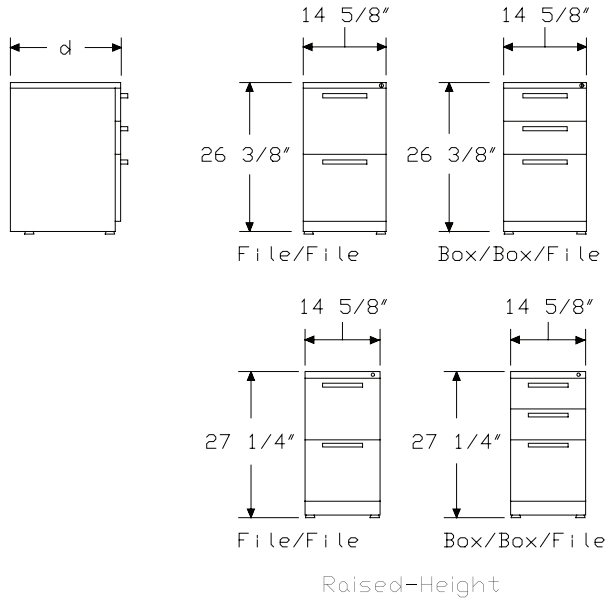
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK10

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front [A]
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LK10D.	**20**	$652	670
	24	$690	707
	28	$753	770
LK10A.	**20**	$883	902
	24	$920	939
	28	$987	1004
LK10L.	**20**	$750	771
	24	$794	813
	28	$866	886

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

98	studio white	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 11. Base Height		
1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

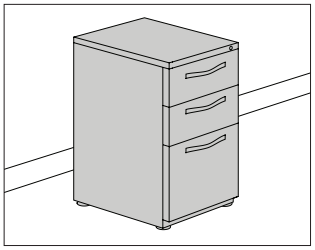
Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal

LQ10A.
LQ10D.
LQ10L.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1" leveling glides. A counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8" high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4" high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Box drawers are available with 3/4-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

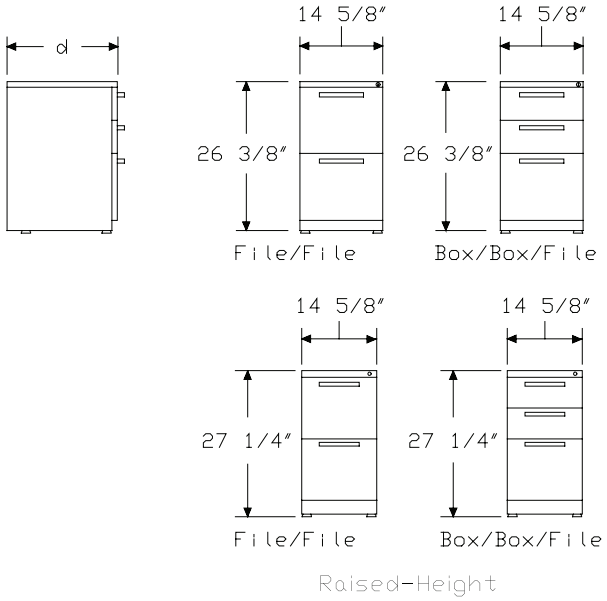
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ10

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front [A]
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LQ10D.	**20**	$652	670
	24	$690	707
	28	$753	770
LQ10A.	**20**	$883	902
	24	$920	939
	28	$987	1004
LQ10L.	**20**	$750	771
	24	$794	813
	28	$866	886

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 11. Base Height		
1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior

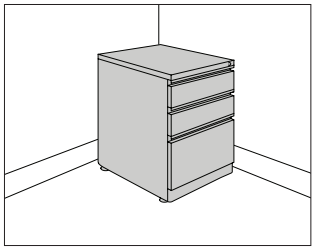
For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal LW100.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8" high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4" high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

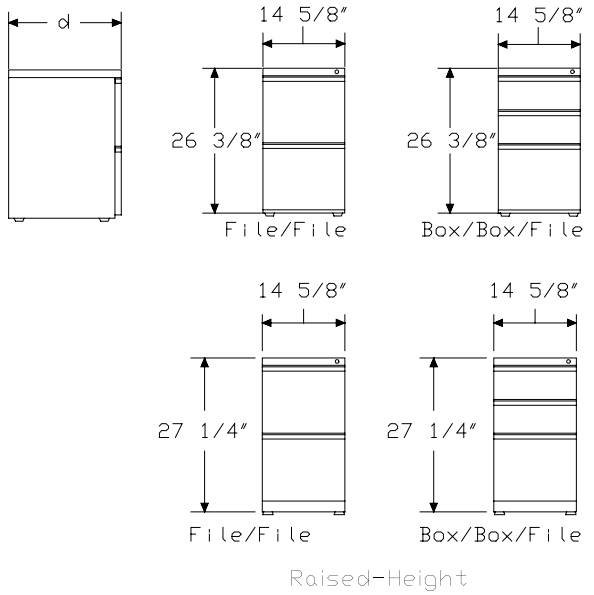
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW100.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LW100.	**20**	$562	515
	24	$575	530
	28	$646	596

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

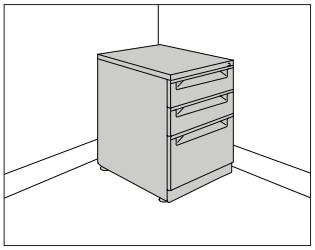
continued

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal LV100.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". Standard-height pedestal is 26 3/8" high; raised-height pedestal is 27 1/4" high. Raised-height configuration adds 7/8" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the pedestal and the underside of a surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

Pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® round-end peninsula with access

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

28"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 30"-deep Ethospace work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office 60"-wide work surface

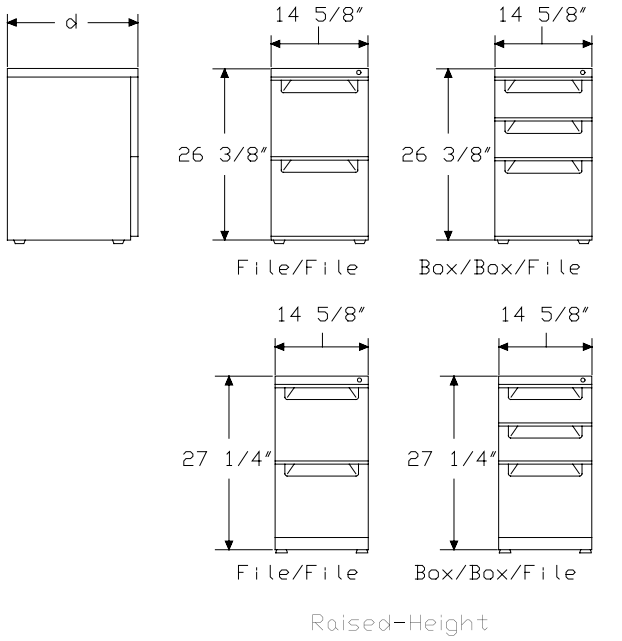
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV100.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LV100.	**20**	$577	532
	24	$595	545
	28	$666	611

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

1F	standard height	+$0
2F	raised height	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal

continued

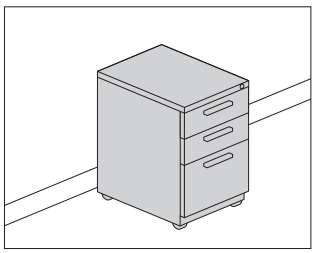
For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal

LK11A.
LK11D.
LK11L.



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8" or 23 1/4".

Box drawers are available with 3/4-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

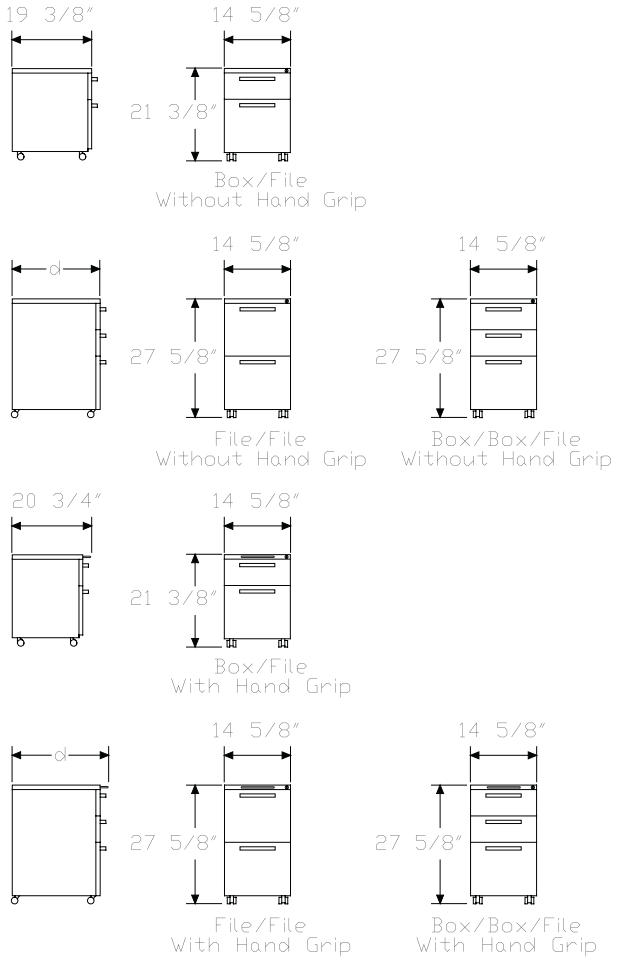
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK11

Step 2. Front Material

D. painted metal front
A. veneer front [A]
L. laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20 20" deep
24 24" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF box/box/file
BF box/file
FF file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF box/box/file
FF file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	BF	FF
LK11D.	**20**	$717	618	679
	24	$760	—	713
LK11A.	**20**	$949	850	912
	24	$992	—	945
LK11L.	**20**	$825	711	781
	24	$874	—	820

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +$50

For box/file (BF)

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +$25

For file/file (FF)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

98 studio white +$0
8Q folkstone grey +$0
BU black umber +$0
HF inner tone light +$0
LT light tone +$0
LU soft white +$0
MT medium tone +$0
SG slate grey +$0
WL sandstone +$0
CN metallic champagne +$0
EH metallic bronze +$0
MS metallic silver +$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91 white +$0
98 studio white +$0
BK black +$0
CL cool grey neutral +$0
G1 graphite +$0
WN warm grey neutral +$0

Step 8. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA light ash [A] +$0
RK mahogany dark [A] +$0
RM mahogany [A] +$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

For laminate front (L.)

76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Smooth Paint

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For box/file (BF)

NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

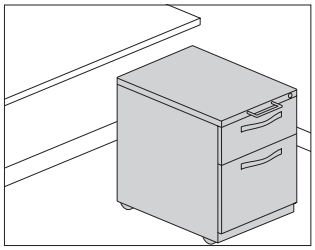
Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal *continued*

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Step 12. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

Arc Pull Mobile Pedestal

LQ11A.
LQ11D.
LQ11L.



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is $19\frac{3}{8}$" or $23\frac{1}{4}$".

Box drawers are available with $\frac{3}{4}$-extension or full-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M), (4M), (5M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

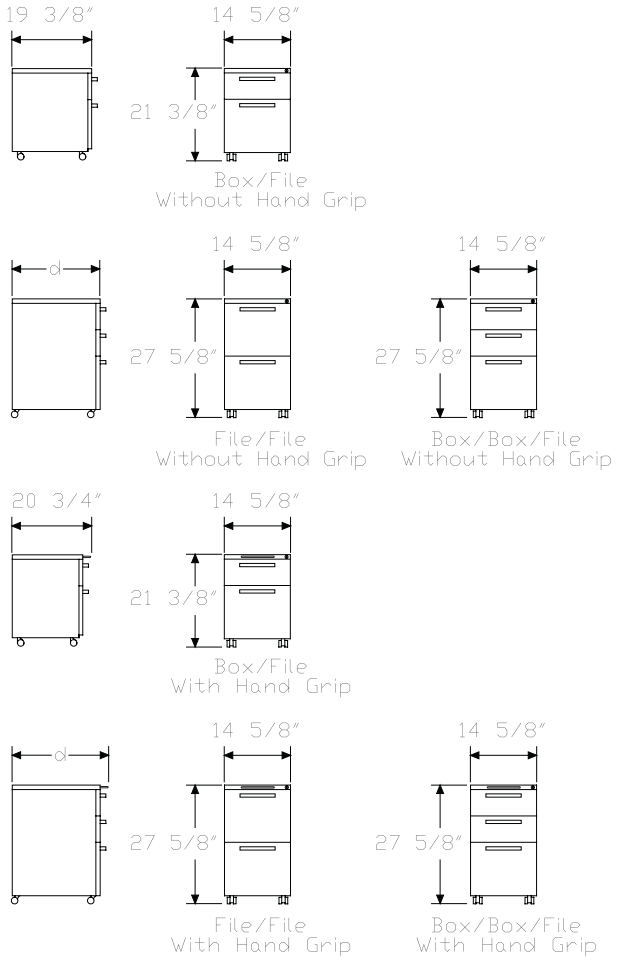
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Mobile Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ11

Step 2. Front Material

D. painted metal front
A. veneer front [A]
L. laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20 20" deep
24 24" deep

Step 4. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF box/box/file
BF box/file
FF file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF box/box/file
FF file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	BF	FF
LQ11D.	**20**	$717	618	679
	24	$760	—	713
LQ11A.	**20**	$949	850	912
	24	$992	—	945
LQ11L.	**20**	$825	711	781
	24	$874	—	820

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +$50

For box/file (BF)

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +$25

For file/file (FF)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q folkstone grey +$0
98 studio white +$0
BU black umber +$0
CN metallic champagne +$0
EH metallic bronze +$0
HF inner tone light +$0
LT light tone +$0
LU soft white +$0
MS metallic silver +$0
MT medium tone +$0
SG slate grey +$0
WL sandstone +$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91 white +$0
98 studio white +$0
BK black +$0
CL cool grey neutral +$0
G1 graphite +$0
WN warm grey neutral +$0

Step 8. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA light ash [A] +$0
RK mahogany dark [A] +$0
RM mahogany [A] +$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

For laminate front (L.)

76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For box/file (BF)

NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

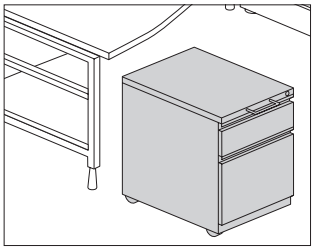
For file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Step 12. Handle

HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

W-Pull Mobile Pedestal LW110.



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8" or 23 1/4".

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

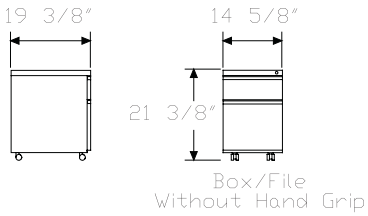
Order optional accessories separately:

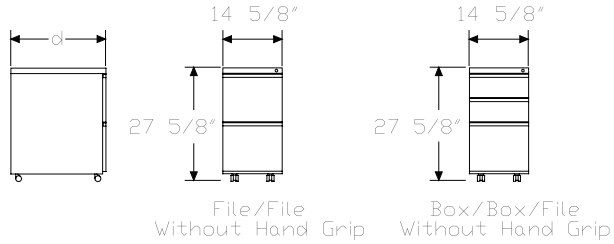
- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

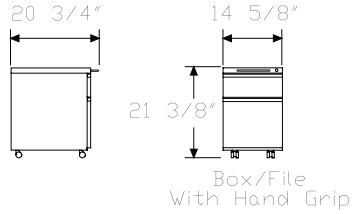
Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

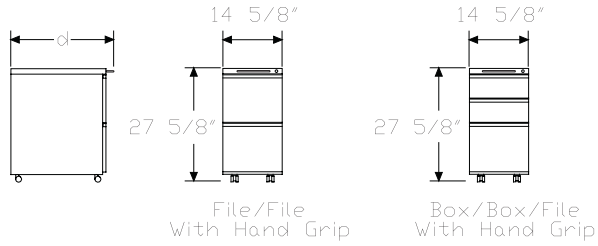
For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions









Specification Information

Step 1.

LW110.

Step 2. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep

Step 3. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF	box/box/file
BF	box/file
FF	file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	BF	FF
LW110.	**20**	$612	515	556
	24	$617	—	564

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For box/file (BF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

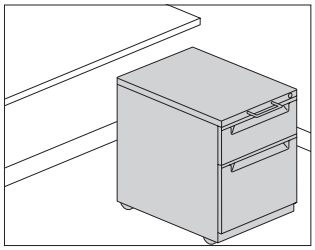
W-Pull Mobile Pedestal *continued*

For box/file (BF)		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Step 9. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

V-Pull Mobile Pedestal LV110.



Product Information

Description

This mobile pedestal fits below a hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and black umber casters. Pedestal can be specified with or without a hand grip. Counterweight is included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8" or 23 1/4".

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

24"-deep pedestal will not fit below the following products:

- 24"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough
- Action Office® 60"-wide work surface
- Prospects® 60"-wide work surface

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG890.).

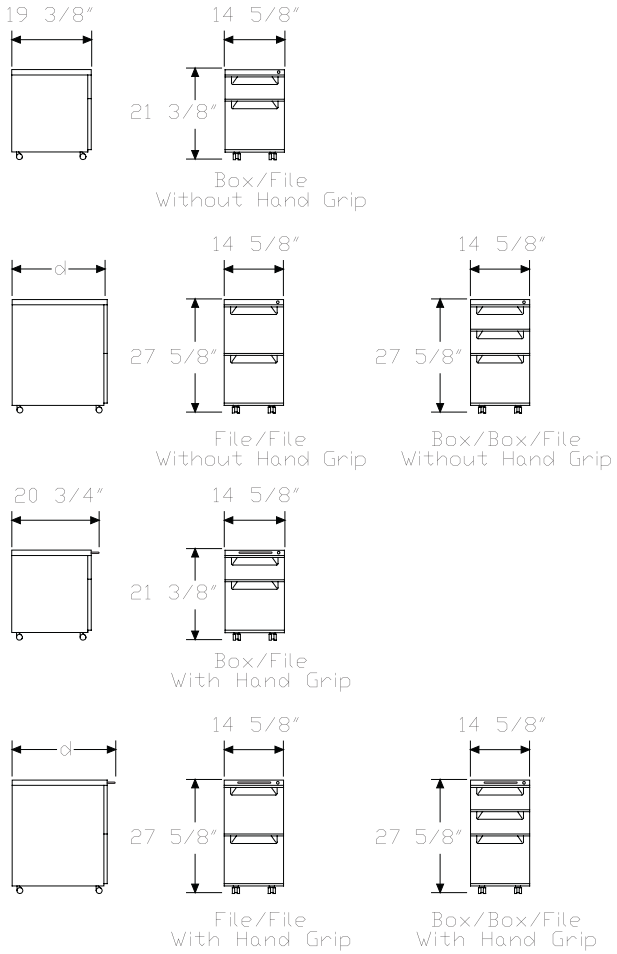
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LV110.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep

Step 3. Configuration

For 20" deep (20)

BBF	box/box/file
BF	box/file
FF	file/file

For 24" deep (24)

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	BF	FF
LV110.	**20**	$631	532	572
	24	$636	—	579

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For box/file (BF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

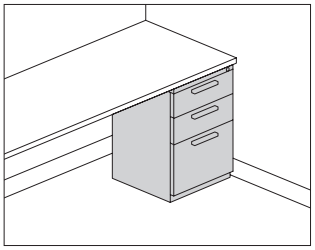
For box/file (BF)		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Step 9. Handle		
HN	no hand grip	+$0
H1	hand grip only	+$48

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

LK14A.
LK14D.
LK14L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

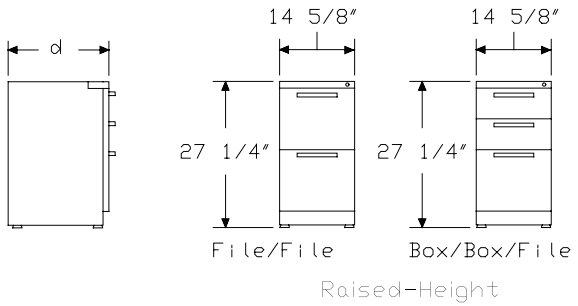
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK14

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front [A]
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LK14D.	**20**	$593	609
	24	$628	645
	28	$693	710
LK14A.	**20**	$821	839
	24	$858	877
	28	$924	942
LK14L.	**20**	$682	700
	24	$722	742
	28	$797	817

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
XX	no pull	+$0

Step 11. Base Height		
2F	27 1/4" high (raised height)	+$0

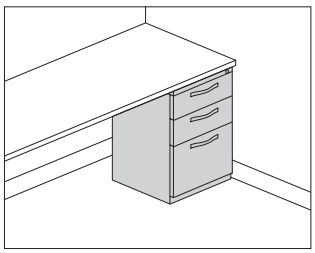
Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

LQ14A.
LQ14D.
LQ14L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

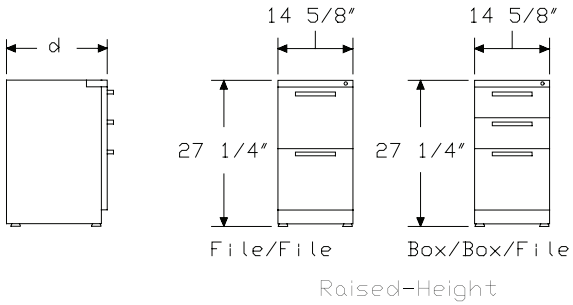
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ14

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front [A]
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LQ14D.	**20**	$593	609
	24	$628	645
	28	$693	710
LQ14A.	**20**	$821	839
	24	$858	877
	28	$924	942
LQ14L.	**20**	$682	700
	24	$722	742
	28	$797	817

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal *continued*

For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

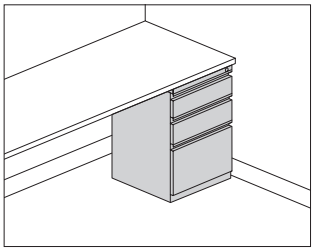
Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 11. Base Height		
2F	27 1/4" high (raised height)	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior		
For box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120
For file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal LW140.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted metal front, smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

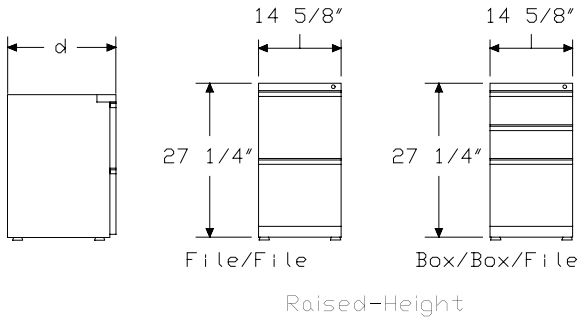
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW140.

Step 2. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LW140.	**20**	$523	478
	24	$537	490
	28	$627	576

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

2F	27 1/4″ high (raised height)	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

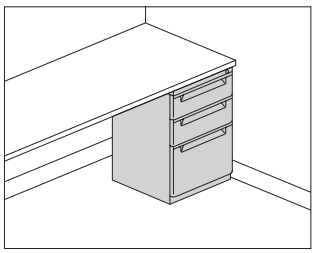
continued

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal LV140.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side to provide support and eliminates the need for a cantilever. It has a painted metal front, smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1" leveling glides. Attachment hardware is included.

Actual pedestal height is 27 1/4". Height with squared-edge laminate or veneer work surface is 28 1/2". Height with squared- or eased-edge Formcoat® work surface is 28 1/4". Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 22 7/8", or 28 7/8". Pedestal does not work with thin-edge work surfaces

For freestanding applications, the 24"-deep pedestal depth matches a 24"-deep Canvas or Ethospace® work surface. The 30"-deep pedestal depth matches a 30"-deep Canvas or Ethospace work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Base on 27 1/4"-high (raised height) unit (2F) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

To add file converters, drawer divider, pencil tray, or storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify drawer interior option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

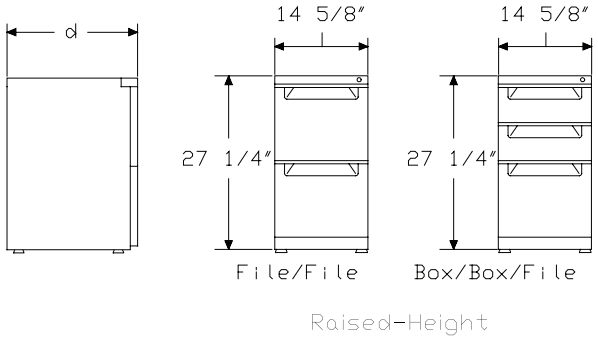
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV140.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LV140.	**20**	$535	491
	24	$552	503
	28	$622	569

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Base Height

2F	27 1/4" high (raised height)	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal

continued

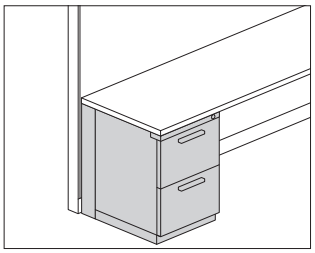
For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

Bar Pull Support Pedestal

LK15A.
LK15D.
LK15L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal bar pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. The pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with a cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

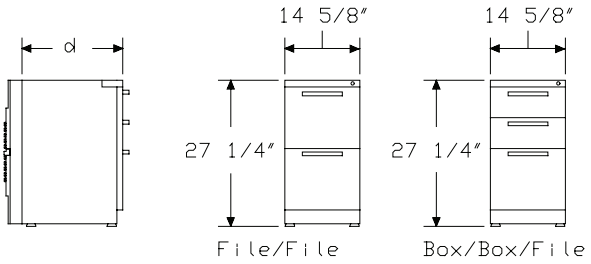
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar Pull Support Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK15

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front [A]
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LK15D.	**20**	$719	693
	24	$820	781
	28	$920	873
LK15A.	**20**	$951	924
	24	$1056	1015
	28	$1156	1108
LK15L.	**20**	$827	797
	24	$943	898
	28	$1058	1004

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 9. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Bar Pull Support Pedestal *continued*

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

For laminate front (L.)

76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Smooth Paint

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
XX	no pull	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior

For box/box/file (BBF)

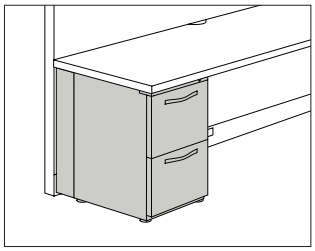
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Arc Pull Support Pedestal

LQ15A.
LQ15D.
LQ15L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, applied metal arc pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. The pedestal attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with a cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (1M), (2M), (3M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawers, specify option (SB).

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

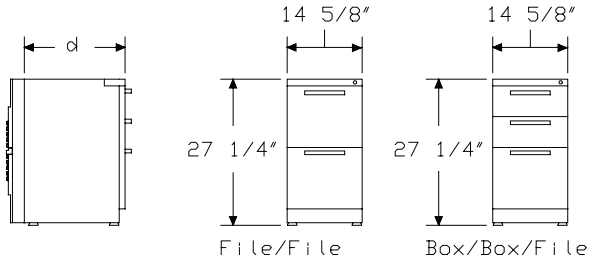
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ15

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
A.	veneer front [A]
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 4. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		BBF	FF
LQ15D.	**20**	$719	693
	24	$820	781
	28	$920	873
LQ15A.	**20**	$951	924
	24	$1056	1015
	28	$1156	1108
LQ15L.	**20**	$827	797
	24	$943	898
	28	$1058	1004

Step 5. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 6. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 7. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
98	studio white	+$0

Bright Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 9. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$107
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$107
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$107
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$107
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$107
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$107
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$107
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$107
UL	natural maple [A]	+$107
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$107

For laminate front (L.)

76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 10. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 11. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 12. Drawer Interior

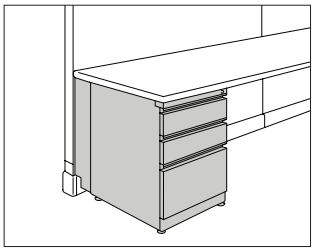
For box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Support Pedestal LW150.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at either the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. It attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

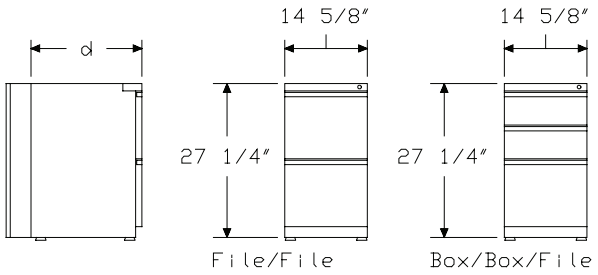
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Support Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW150.

Step 2. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep
28	28″ deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LW150.	**20**	$599	556
	24	$627	597
	28	$661	633

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

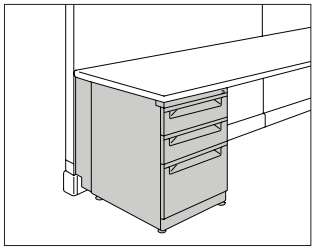
For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

V-Pull Support Pedestal LV150.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal attaches to both a work surface and a panel or frame at either the end of a run or mid-run to provide support. It eliminates the need for a return panel/frame and connector or a work surface support panel. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and 1 3/4" leveling glides. It attaches under a work surface on the left or right side. Attachment hardware and support bracket are included.

The actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8", 23 1/4", or 27 3/4". A 20"-deep pedestal supports a 24"-deep work surface. A 24"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep Ethospace® work surface with cable management trough. A 28"-deep pedestal supports a 30"-deep work surface.

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. File drawers hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

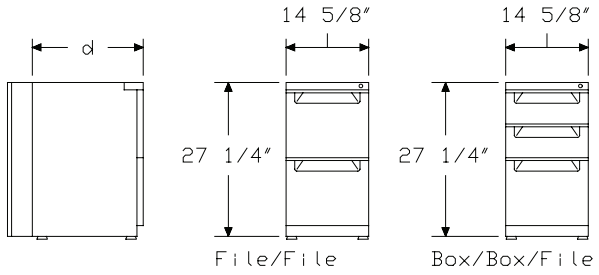
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



V-Pull Support Pedestal *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV150.

Step 2. Depth

20	20" deep
24	24" deep
28	28" deep

Step 3. Configuration

BBF	box/box/file
FF	file/file

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		BBF	FF
LV150.	**20**	$594	551
	24	$622	592
	28	$656	626

Step 4. Slides

For box/box/file (BBF)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

For file/file (FF)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Attachment Bracket

1A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 radiused-edge work surface	+$0
2A	for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 squared-edge work surface	+$0
E1	for Ethospace® System	+$0
F8	for Canvas Office Landscape®	+$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

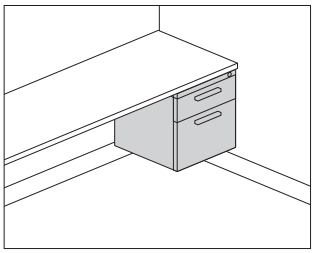
For 28" deep (28) with box/box/file (BBF)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25

For 20" deep (20) or 24" deep (24) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For 28" deep (28) with file/file (FF)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25

Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal

LK13A.
LK13D.
LK13L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and applied metal bar pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

The box drawer is available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. The file drawer has full-extension slides and holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, and file converters to drawer interiors, specify option (2M) or (3M).

For full extension slides on box drawer, specify option (SB).

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

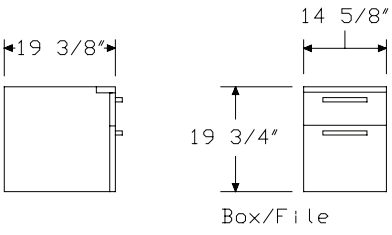
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. Storage organizer frame color matches drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LK13

Step 2. Front Material

D.20BF painted metal front
A.20BF veneer front [A]
L.20BF laminate front

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LK13D.20BF	$466
LK13A.20BF	$642
LK13L.20BF	$536

Step 3. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

98	studio white	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

Step 6. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.20BF)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.20BF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$75
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$75
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$75
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$75
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$75
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$75
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$75
UL	natural maple [A]	+$75
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$75

For laminate front (L.20BF)

76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 7. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

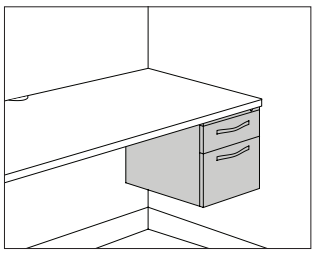
Sand Texture Paint		
79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
XX	no pull	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal

LQ13A.
LQ13D.
LQ13L.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and applied metal arc pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

The box drawer is available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. The file drawer has full-extension slides and holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

To add drawer divider, pencil tray, file converters and storage organizer to drawer interiors, specify option (4M), (5M) or (C51).

For full extension slides on box drawer, specify option (SB).

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

Grain direction is vertical for veneer-front pedestals.

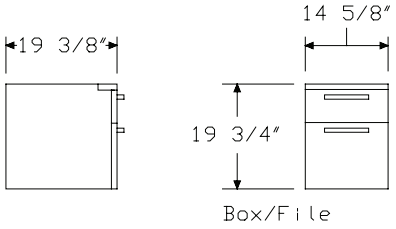
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ13

Step 2. Front Material

D.20BF painted metal front
A.20BF veneer front [A]
L.20BF laminate front

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LQ13D.20BF	$466
LQ13A.20BF	$642
LQ13L.20BF	$536

Step 3. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.20BF)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.20BF)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$75
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$75
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$75
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$75
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$75
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$75
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$75
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$75
UL	natural maple [A]	+$75
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$75

Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

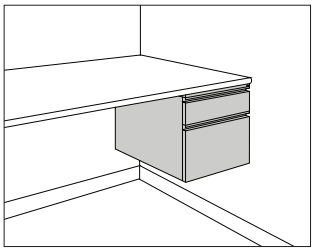
For laminate front (L.20BF)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 9. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Suspended Pedestal LW130.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and full-width pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. The file drawer holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access cover
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

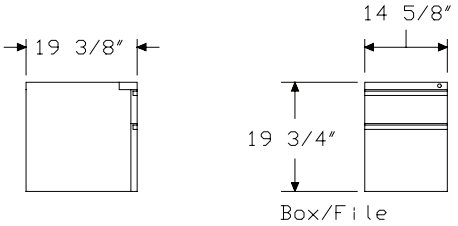
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW130.20BF		$379

Step 2. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

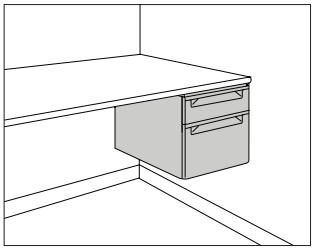
W-Pull Suspended Pedestal

continued

Step 5. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 6. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

V-Pull Suspended Pedestal LV130.



Product Information

Description

This pedestal mounts under a predrilled hanging or freestanding work surface. It has a smooth-steel case and full-width recessed pulls. Mounting hardware included.

Actual pedestal depth is 19 3/8".

Drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. A drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer is optional for box drawers. The file drawer holds letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pedestal will not mount under the following products:

- Action Office® table
- Ethospace® peninsula with access cover
- Ethospace work surface in off-module application

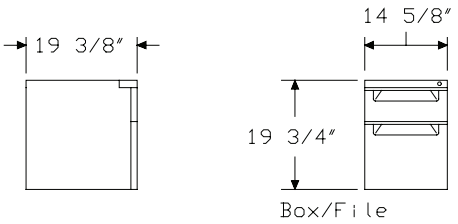
Order optional accessories separately:

- Drawer divider (LG903.)
- File compressor (LG908)
- File converter (LG907)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Utility tray (LG906)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LV130.20BF		$408

Step 2. Slides

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$25

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

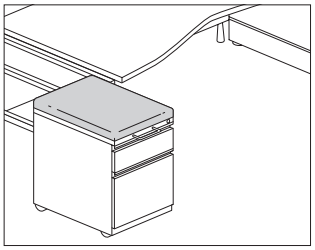
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 6. Drawer Interior		
NN	none	+$0
4M	drawer divider in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
5M	pencil tray in box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$20
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top LG890.



Product Information

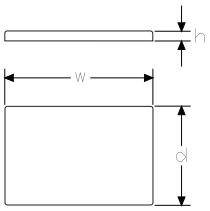
Description

This 1″- or 2″-high cushion top is retrofit to a mobile pedestal with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics. Order 1/2 yard of fabric per cushion. For odd number of cushions, round up to next whole yard. For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG890.

Step 2. Height

1	1″ high
2	2″ high

Step 3. Depth

20	20″ deep
24	24″ deep

Prices for Steps 1-3.

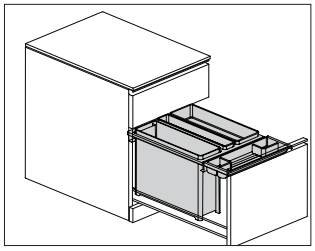
		20	**24**
LG890.	**1**	$128	159
	2	$151	190

Step 4. Cushion Top Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$43
Price Category 3	+$61
Price Category 4	+$81
Price Category 5	+$103
Price Category 7	+$147
Price Category 8	+$266
Price Category 9	+$938
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1060
Price Category B	+$29
Price Category C	+$39
Price Category D	+$51
Price Category E	+$61
Price Category F	+$79
Price Category G	+$103
Price Category H	+$125
Price Category I	+$147
Price Category J	+$169

Storage Organizer LG910.



Product Information

Description

This storage organizer includes 1 hanging file holder, 1 utility tray (pencil tray), and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior. File holder and containers are 91 white, and the utility tray is black.

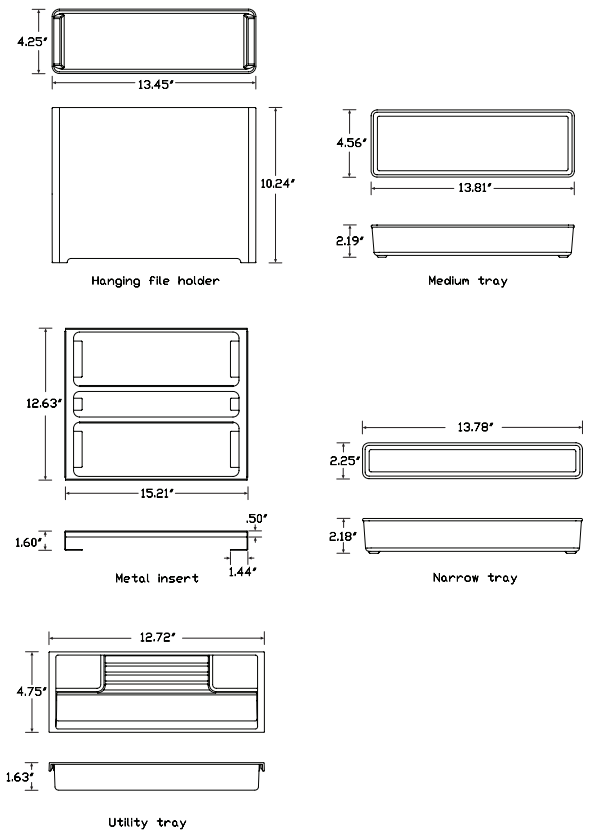
Notes

Storage organizer can be used in the following products:

- Tu® pedestals
- Tu storage towers

For 20" deep file drawer, storage organizer will include hanging file holder and 2 containers in 1 drawer, and utility tray in separate drawer. For 24" deep drawer, utility tray can be placed inside the same drawer as the storage organizer unit.

Dimensions



Specification Information

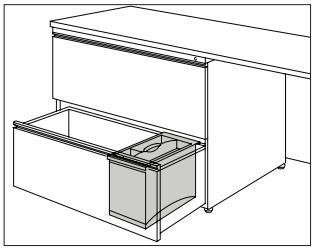
Step 1.

LG910. A		$180

Step 2. Drawer Interior Configuration

C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers A	+$0

File Drawer Organizer LG901

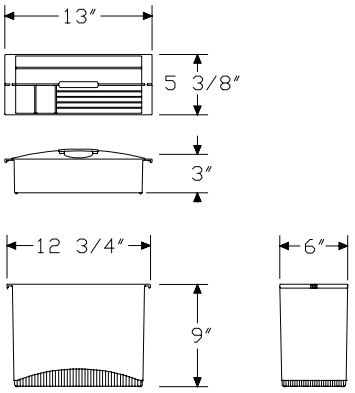


Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions

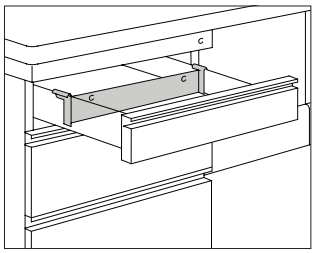


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG901	$79

Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG903.



Product Information

Description

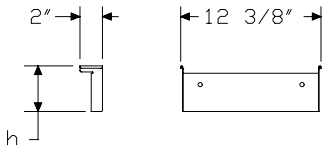
This adjustable divider is used in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Divider can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG903.

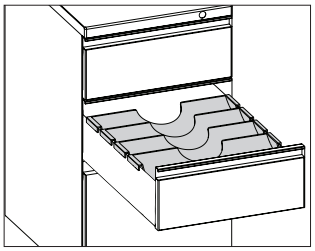
Step 2. Usage

3	for pencil drawer
6	for box drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG903.	**3**	$16
	6	$17

Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG905



Product Information

Description

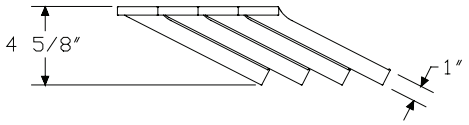
These 4 removable dividers are used in box drawers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Dividers can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

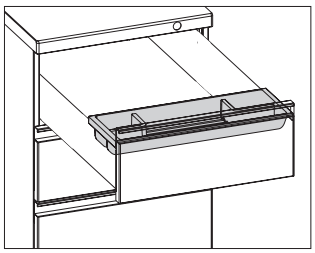


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG905	$55

Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal LG906



Product Information

Description

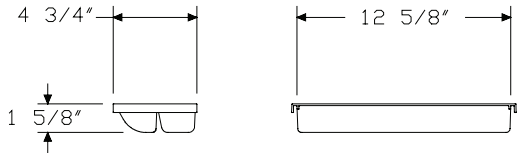
This sectioned tray stores pencils and small items in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Tray can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



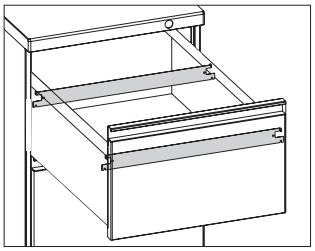
Specification Information

Step 1.

LG906	$20

File Converter, Tu®

LG907



Product Information

Description

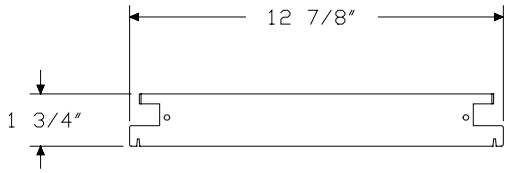
These black umber bars convert a file drawer to hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files. 2 converters are used per drawer. Package contains 4.

Notes

Converters can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

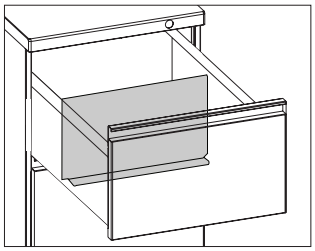


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG907	$28

File Compressor, Tu® LG908



Product Information

Description

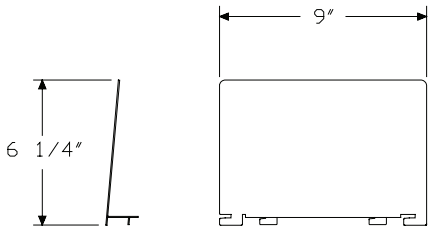
These compressors lock into slots in the bottom of a pedestal file drawer to divide non-hanging files. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.

Notes

Compressors can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



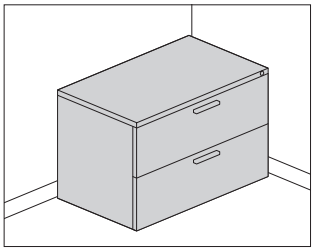
Specification Information

Step 1.

LG908	$46

Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

LK20A.
LK20D.
LK20L.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, and applied metal bar pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4". Raised-height configuration adds 1/2" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base and pull heights on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) align with bar pull Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

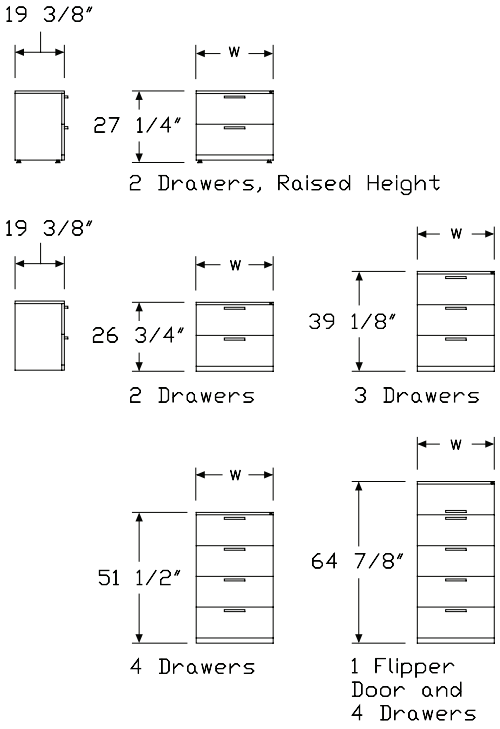
Veneer-front lateral files have a vertical grain direction.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LK20

Step 2. Front Material

D. painted metal front
A. veneer front [A]
L. laminate front

Step 3. Width

30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide

Step 4. Configuration

For painted metal front (D.)

1 2 drawers, raised height
2 2 drawers
3 3 drawers
4 4 drawers
5 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

For veneer front (A.)

1 2 drawers, raised height
2 2 drawers
3 3 drawers
4 4 drawers

For laminate front (L.)

1 2 drawers, raised height
2 2 drawers
3 3 drawers
4 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		1	2	3	4	5
LK20D.	**30**	$1212	1212	1642	1964	2550
	36	$1268	1268	1692	2084	2645
	42	$1377	1377	1766	2191	2713
LK20A.	**30**	$1581	1581	2148	2599	—
	36	$1640	1640	2198	2724	—
	42	$1754	1754	2276	2836	—
LK20L.	**30**	$1366	1366	1850	2214	—
	36	$1429	1429	1907	2349	—
	42	$1553	1553	1991	2470	—

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Wood Veneer

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$74
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$74
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$74
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$74
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$74
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$74
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$74
UL	natural maple [A]	+$74
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$74

Recut Veneer

For 3 drawers (3)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For 3 drawers (3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$114
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$114
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$114
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$114
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$114
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$114
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$114
UL	natural maple [A]	+$114
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$114

Recut Veneer

For 4 drawers (4)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For 4 drawers (4)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$154
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$154
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$154
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$154
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$154
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$154
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$154
UL	natural maple [A]	+$154
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$154

For laminate front (L.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), or 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint

CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Sand Texture Paint		
79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15

Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

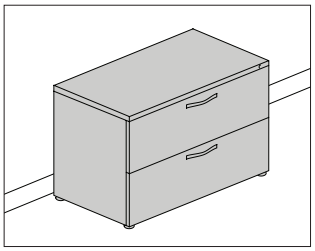
Step 10. Counterweight				
		30	**36**	**42**
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 11. Drawer Interior		
For 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)		
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$0
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)		
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0

Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

LQ20A.
LQ20D.
LQ20L.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a painted, laminate, or veneer front, smooth-steel case, and applied metal arc pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4". Raised-height configuration adds 1/2" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

Base and pull heights on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) align with arc pull Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG891.).

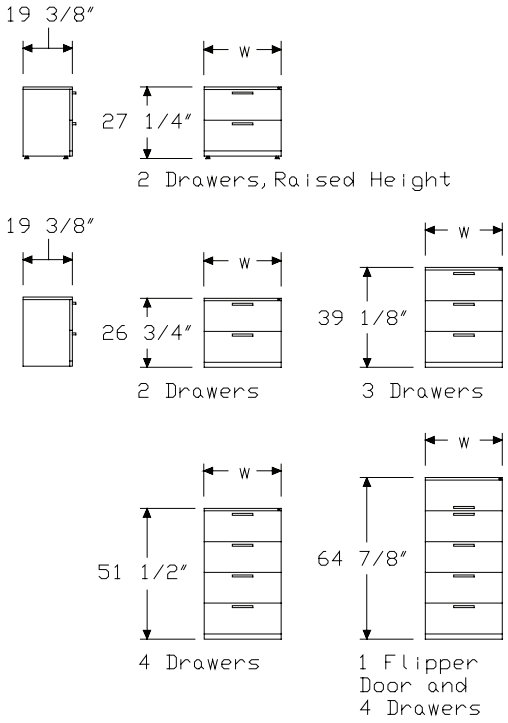
Veneer-front lateral files have a vertical grain direction.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ20

Step 2. Front Material

D. painted metal front
A. veneer front [A]
L. laminate front

Step 3. Width

30 30″ wide
36 36″ wide
42 42″ wide

Step 4. Configuration

For painted metal front (D.)

1 2 drawers, raised height
2 2 drawers
3 3 drawers
4 4 drawers
5 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

For veneer front (A.)

1 2 drawers, raised height
2 2 drawers
3 3 drawers
4 4 drawers

For laminate front (L.)

1 2 drawers, raised height
2 2 drawers
3 3 drawers
4 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		1	2	3	4	5
LQ20D.	**30**	$1212	1212	1642	1964	2550
	36	$1268	1268	1692	2084	2645
	42	$1377	1377	1766	2191	2713
LQ20A.	**30**	$1581	1581	2148	2599	—
	36	$1640	1640	2198	2724	—
	42	$1754	1754	2276	2836	—
LQ20L.	**30**	$1366	1366	1850	2214	—
	36	$1429	1429	1907	2349	—
	42	$1553	1553	1991	2470	—

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Front Finish

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), or 2 drawers (2)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), or 2 drawers (2)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$74
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$74
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$74
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$74
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$74
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$74
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$74
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$74
UL	natural maple [A]	+$74
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$74

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 3 drawers (3)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 3 drawers (3)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$114
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$114
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$114
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$114
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$114
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$114
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$114
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$114
UL	natural maple [A]	+$114
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$114

Recut Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 4 drawers (4)

RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer front (A.) with 4 drawers (4)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$154
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$154
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$154
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$154
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$154
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$154
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$154
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$154
UL	natural maple [A]	+$154
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$154

Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

For laminate front (L.) with 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), or 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
X1	chalk white	+$0

Step 8. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 9. Pull Finish

NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 10. Counterweight

		30	36	42
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 11. Drawer Interior

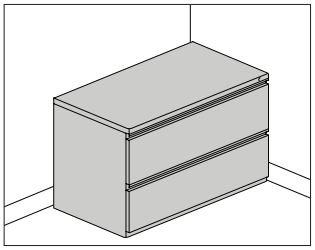
For 2 drawers, raised height (1), 2 drawers (2), 3 drawers (3), or 4 drawers (4)

1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$0
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0

W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File LW200.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a smooth-steel case and full-width, integrated pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4". Raised-height configuration adds 1/2" to the overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

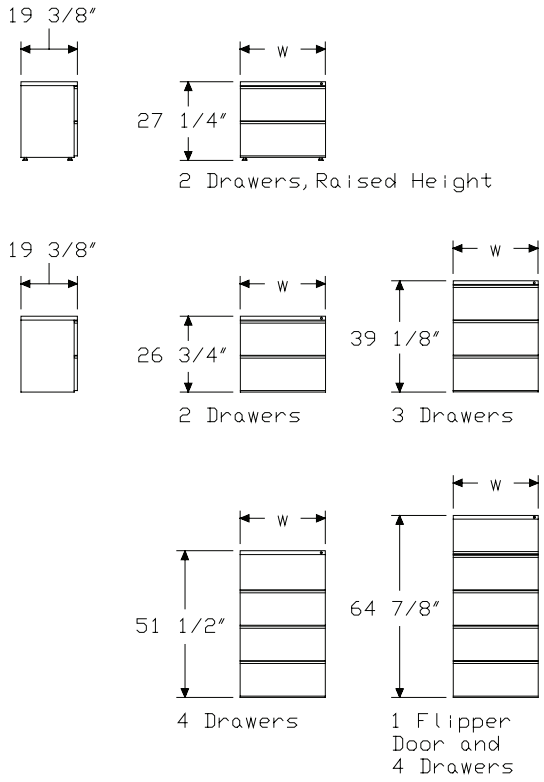
Accepts Tu® add-on cushion top (LG891.).

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW200.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Configuration

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers
5	1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	2	3	4	5
LW200.	**30**	$884	884	1158	1428	2010
	36	$977	977	1278	1571	2164
	42	$1073	1073	1395	1713	2374

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 7. Counterweight

		30	36	42
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$35

For 3 drawers (3)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$50

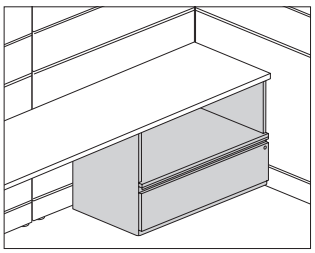
For 4 drawers (4)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$65

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$80

W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf LW260.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file attaches below a surface and has a file drawer in the lower section with an open shelf above and no finished top. It has a smooth-steel case and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. The drawer has a full-width, integrated pull, and can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The open shelf accommodates 12" binders.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior shelf width is 27 3/4", 33 3/4", or 39 3/4".

Notes

Lateral file attaches to a 24"-deep surface only.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, a counterweight is not required.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, the surface height is 28 1/2".

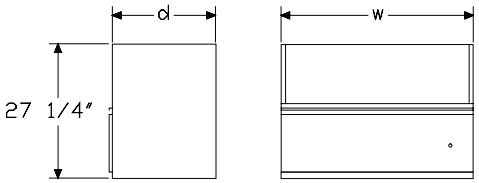
Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)
- Storage case shelf (LG940.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW260.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LW260.	**30**	$869
	36	$963
	42	$1062

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

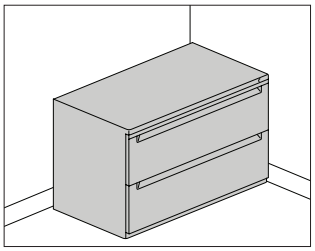
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf *continued*

Step 6. Counterweight				
		30	**36**	**42**
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight	+$25	48	48

Step 7. Drawer Interior		
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$17

V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File LV200.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file has a smooth-steel case and full-width, recessed pulls. It includes 1" leveling glides and a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer or pullout shelf to open at a time. Drawers can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The pullout shelf includes 3 file dividers.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior height of the flipper door with pullout shelf is 10 1/4". Raised-height configuration adds 1/2" to overall height to fill the space between the top of the file and the underside of a surface.

Notes

Base on 2 drawers, raised height option (1) aligns with base on Tu® storage towers.

2- or 3-high files that are not ganged or anchored require counterweights (option CB). When two 42"-wide, 4-high files are ganged side by side, each file requires a counterweight.

Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

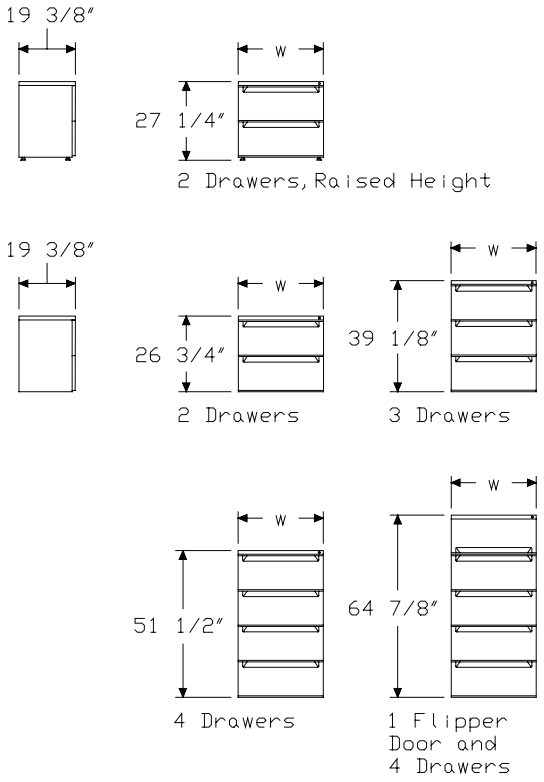
Accepts Tu add-on cushion top (LG891.).

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Movable divider (9M100) - For flipper door with pullout shelf only
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File

continued

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV200.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Step 3. Configuration

1	2 drawers, raised height
2	2 drawers
3	3 drawers
4	4 drawers
5	1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		1	2	3	4	5
LV200.	**30**	$890	890	1168	1475	2003
	36	$990	990	1290	1625	2157
	42	$1084	1084	1411	1772	2364

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 7. Counterweight

		30	36	42
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight (recommended)	+$50	95	95

Step 8. Drawer Interior

For 2 drawers, raised height (1) or 2 drawers (2)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$35

For 3 drawers (3)

2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$50

For 4 drawers (4)

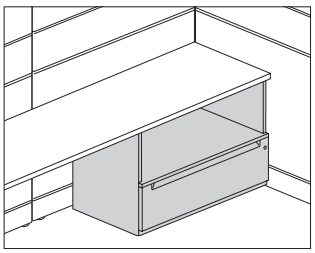
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$65

For 1 flipper door with pullout shelf and 4 drawers (5)

4R	side-to-side filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$0
3R	front-to-back filing rail and dividers in flipper	+$80

V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf

LV260.



Product Information

Description

This lateral file attaches below a surface and has a file drawer in the lower section with an open shelf above and no finished top. It has a smooth-steel case and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. The drawer has a full-width, recessed pull, and can be specified with side-to-side or front-to-back filing rails to accommodate letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging files. The open shelf accommodates 12" binders.

Actual file depth is 19 3/8". Actual file width is 29 5/8", 35 5/8", or 41 5/8". Interior shelf width is 27 3/4", 33 3/4", or 39 3/4".

Notes

Lateral file attaches to a 24"-deep surface only.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, a counterweight is not required.

When lateral file is attached to a surface, the surface height is 28 1/2".

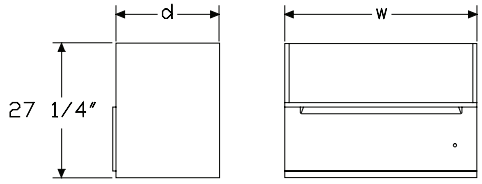
Counterweight specified with file is permanently installed. To order removable counterweight, specify file with no counterweight (option NO), and order counterweight (LG909.) separately.

Order optional accessories separately:

- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Front-to-back filing rail (LG904.)
- Side-to-side filing rail (LG902.)
- Storage case shelf (LG940.)

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LV260.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LV260.	**30**	$903
	36	$1002
	42	$1101

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

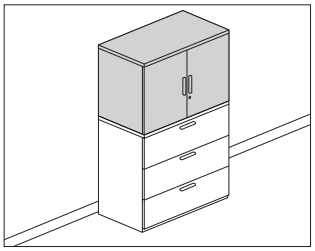
V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf *continued*

Step 6. Counterweight				
		30	**36**	**42**
NO	no counterweight (must gang or anchor)	+$0	0	0
CB	counterweight	+$25	48	48

Step 7. Drawer Interior		
2R	side-to-side filing rail	+$0
1R	front-to-back filing rail	+$17

Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile

LK410D
LK410L



Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a painted metal or laminate front, smooth-steel case and applied metal bar pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8". Actual depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2" to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

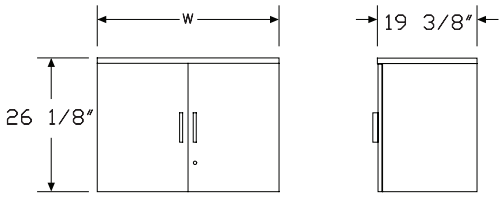
Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

Not available with veneer front.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to bar pull lateral file.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LK410

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

LK410D.	**30**	$964
	36	$1089
	42	$1234
LK410L.	**30**	$1087
	36	$1227
	42	$1390

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile *continued*

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

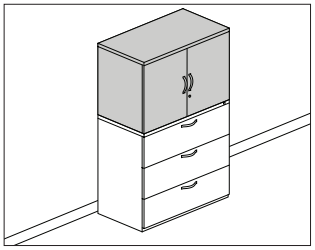
Step 6. Front Finish		
For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish		
Metallic Paint		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15
Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Arc Pull Add-On Overfile

LQ410D
LQ410L



Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a painted metal or laminate front, smooth-steel case and applied metal arc pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8". Actual depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2" to mount to same-width lateral file.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

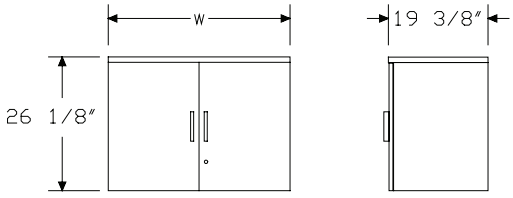
Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

Not available with veneer front.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to arc pull lateral file.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ410

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

LQ410D.	**30**	$964
	36	$1089
	42	$1234
LQ410L.	**30**	$1087
	36	$1227
	42	$1390

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

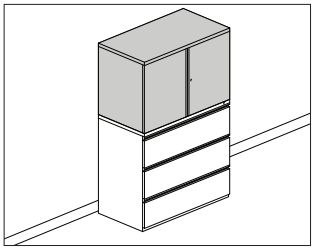
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Front Finish		
For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 8. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

W-Pull Add-On Overfile LW410.



Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a smooth-steel case and full-width integrated pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8". Actual depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2" to mount to same-width lateral file.

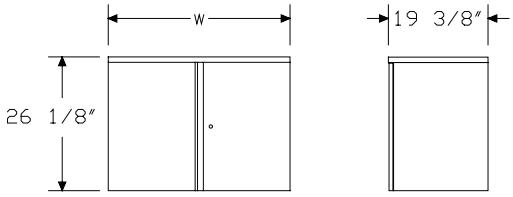
Notes

Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to W-pull lateral file.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW410.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LW410. 30	$971
36	$1092
42	$1238

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

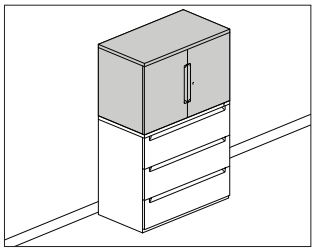
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

V-Pull Add-On Overfile LV410.



Product Information

Description

This overfile is field installed to the top of a Tu® lateral file. It has hinged doors that open to 110°, a smooth-steel case and full-width recessed pull. File includes 1 shelf that is binder adjustable. Mounting hardware included.

Actual height is 26 1/8". Actual depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2" to mount to same-width lateral file.

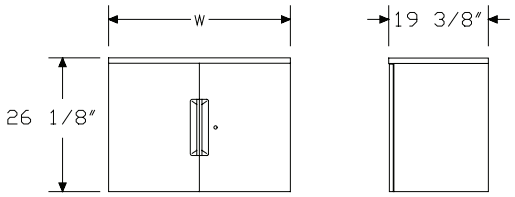
Notes

Overfile can only be mounted to top of 2-, 3-, or 4-drawer Tu lateral file.

Attachment of overfile requires drilling through top of lateral file.

For best aesthetics, mount overfile to V-pull lateral file.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LV410.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LV410.	**30**	$969
	36	$1089
	42	$1234

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

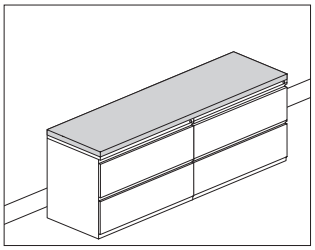
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 5. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Tu® File Top

LTPL-
LTPV-



Product Information

Description

This file top attaches to a combination of freestanding Tu® lateral files with 20" depths. It has a laminate top with thermoplastic edge or a veneer top and edge.

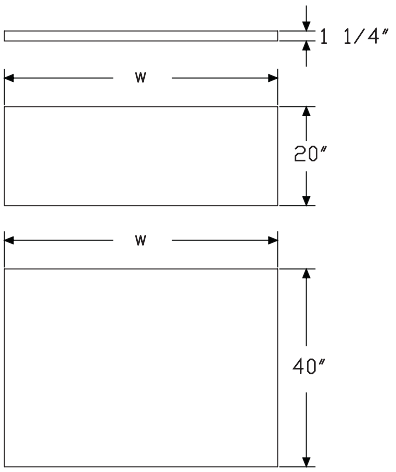
Notes

Dimensions listed are nominal. Actual dimensions are calculated to work with Tu files. Refer to planning documents in Omni for exact dimensions and additional details.

File tops spanning a mix of Tu storage cases must be specified using Exact Size Top in the specIT tool.

Additional sizes and open-line laminates available through Vary Easy Exact Size Top Price Book (specIT edition only).

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LTP A

Step 2. Top/Edge Material

L- laminate top with thermoplastic edge A

V- veneer top with veneer edge A

Step 3. Width

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

030 30" wide A
036 36" wide A
042 42" wide A
060 60" wide A
072 72" wide A
084 84" wide A
090 90" wide A
108 108" wide A

For veneer top with veneer edge (V-)

030 30" wide A
036 36" wide A
042 42" wide A
060 60" wide A
072 72" wide A
084 84" wide A
090 90" wide A

Step 4. Depth

20 20" deep A
40 40" deep A

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		20	40
LTPL-	**030**	$216	443
	036	$237	531
	042	$276	617
	060	$404	904
	072	$485	1084
	084	$564	1258
	090	$606	1356
	108	$725	1626

LTPV-	**030**	$492	855
	036	$551	903
	042	$610	1022
	060	$800	1398
	072	$924	1641
	084	$1043	1882
	090	$1102	1998

Step 5. Top/Edge Finish

Solid-Color Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

8Q	folkstone grey [A]	+$0
91	white [A]	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral [A]	+$0
HF	inner tone light [A]	+$0
HT	inner tone [A]	+$0
LT	light tone [A]	+$0
LU	soft white [A]	+$0
WL	sandstone [A]	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral [A]	+$0

Linen Laminate

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0

Mesh Laminate

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0

Twill Laminate

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0

Wood-Grain Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

HM	natural maple [A]	+$0
HP	light anigre [A]	+$0
LA	light ash [A]	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LM	mahogany [A]	+$0
76	light brown walnut [A]	+$0
HX	aged cherry [A]	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry [A]	+$0

Zephyr Laminate Top/Thermoplastic Edge

For laminate top with thermoplastic edge (L-)

28	canyon [A]	+$0
29	misted [A]	+$0

Recut Veneer

For veneer top with veneer edge (V-)

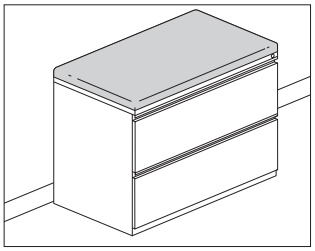
RA	light ash [A]	+$0
RK	mahogany dark [A]	+$0
RM	mahogany [A]	+$0

Wood Veneer

For veneer top with veneer edge (V-)

2U	light brown walnut [A]	+$140
40	dark brown walnut [A]	+$140
ED	aged cherry [A]	+$140
EK	medium red walnut [A]	+$140
EW	medium matte walnut [A]	+$140
ET	clear on ash [A]	+$140
EU	oak on ash [A]	+$140
EV	walnut on ash [A]	+$140
UL	natural maple [A]	+$140
UX	walnut on cherry [A]	+$140

Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top LG891.



Product Information

Description

This 1″- or 2″-high cushion top is retrofit to a lateral file with a flat metal top and provides temporary guest seating. Hook-and-loop fastener strips are included to attach cushion top to flat metal top.

Notes

Cushion top accepts Customer's Own Material (COM). Yardage is estimated for nondirectional, 54″-wide fabrics. When ordering more than 1 cushion, round up total yardage requirement to next whole yard of fabric.

Width—Yardage

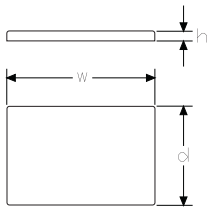
30″—1.05

36″—1.22

42″—1.40

For information on multiple quantities or directional fabrics, contact COM Department. See Order Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG891.

Step 2. Height

1 1″ high

2 2″ high

Step 3. Width

30 30″ wide

36 36″ wide

42 42″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		30	36	42
LG891.	**1**	$232	296	312
	2	$291	331	364

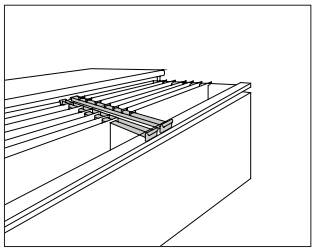
Step 4. Cushion Top Fabric

See application chart and textiles list for fabric usage and numbers. First 2 digits of number indicate fabric line; remaining digit(s) indicate fabric color.

Price Category 1	+$0
Price Category 2	+$102
Price Category 3	+$123
Price Category 4	+$151
Price Category 5	+$169
Price Category 7	+$206
Price Category 8	+$225
Price Category 9	+$1425
Price Category (Geiger) 10	+$1435
Price Category B	+$71
Price Category C	+$98
Price Category D	+$124
Price Category E	+$150
Price Category F	+$193
Price Category G	+$251
Price Category H	+$305
Price Category I	+$359
Price Category J	+$413

Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File

LG904.



Product Information

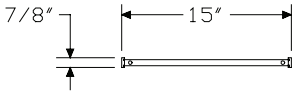
Description

These black umber filing rails hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size hanging folders for front-to-back filing in a Tu® or Quadrant® lateral file drawer. Package contains 2 rails.

Notes

2 rails accommodate 1 file drawer.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG904.

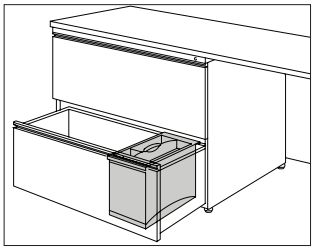
Step 2. Width

30 for 30″-wide drawers
36 for 36″-wide drawers
42 for 42″-wide drawers

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG904.	**30**	$38
	36	$38
	42	$38

File Drawer Organizer LG901

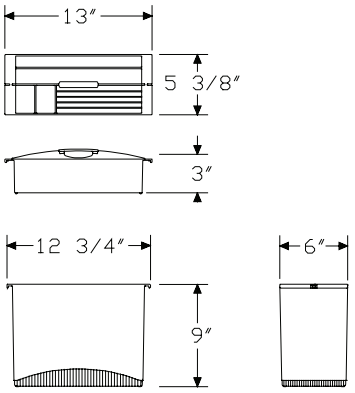


Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions

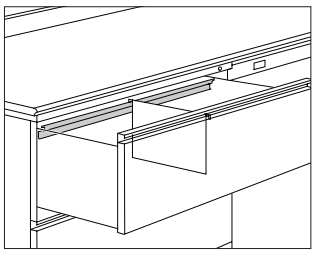


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG901	$79

Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File LG902.



Product Information

Description

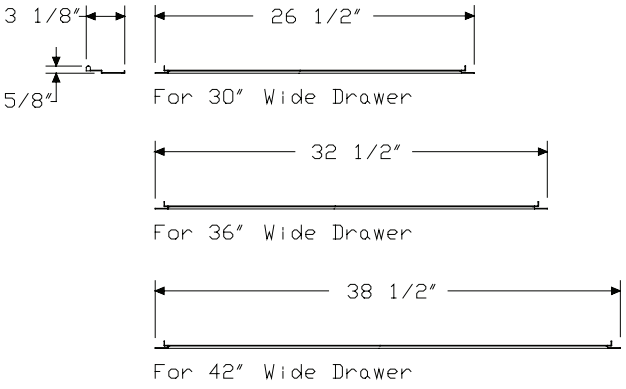
This filing rail holds letter- or legal-size hanging folders for side-to-side filing in a Tu® or Quadrant® lateral file drawer. Available in 3 sizes: 26 1/2"-wide rail for 30"-wide drawer, 32 1/2"-wide rail for 36"-wide drawer, and 38 1/2"-wide rail for 42"-wide drawer. Package contains 1 rail.

Notes

2 rails are needed per drawer.

Side-to-side filing rail cannot be used in Meridian Stackable™ lateral file drawers, Meridian Stackable Storage™ cabinet bottom module, or Meridian lateral storage tower.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG902.

Step 2. Width

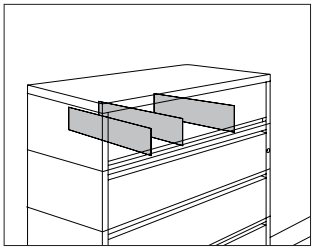
30	for 30"-wide drawers
36	for 36"-wide drawers
42	for 42"-wide drawers

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG902.	**30**	$25
	36	$25
	42	$25

Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu®

9M100
9M300

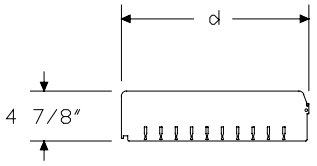


Product Information

Description

This adjustable metal divider fits into slots of an 18"- or 20"-deep Meridian® Stackable™ lateral file drawer. The 18"-deep divider also fits into a pullout shelf's slots on a Tu® or Quadrant® 5-high lateral file. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

9M

Step 2. Quantity

100	1 divider
300	3 dividers

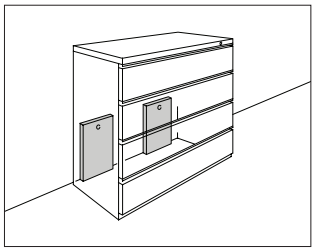
Step 3. Depth

18	for Meridian® 18"-deep Stackable™ lateral file modules or Quadrant® 20" deep flipper door with pullout shelf
20	for Meridian® 20" deep Stackable™ lateral file modules

Prices for Steps 1-3.

9M100	**18**	$15
	20	$15
9M300	**18**	$35
	20	$35

Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File LG909.

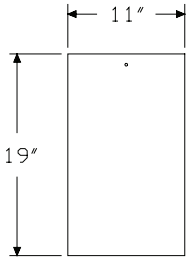


Product Information

Description

This counterweight is field installed to the inside back of a Tu® or Quadrant® freestanding lateral file. It provides stability when file is not anchored or ganged to another file. Counterweight for 30" wide file includes 2 plates, counterweight for 36"- or 42"-wide file includes 4 plates. Mounting hardware included.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG909.

Step 2. Width

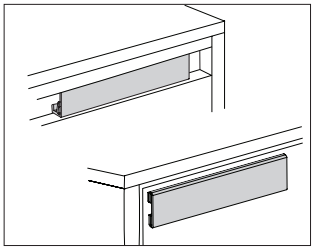
1	for 30"-wide file
2	for 36"- or 42"- wide file

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG909.	**1**	$106
	2	$195

Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive

9LH5H
9LH7H

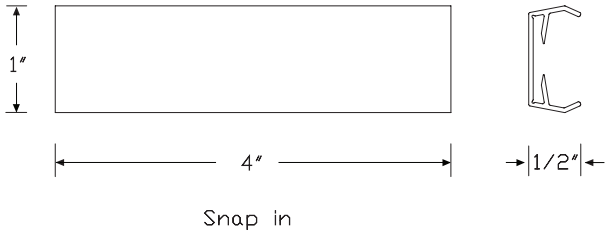


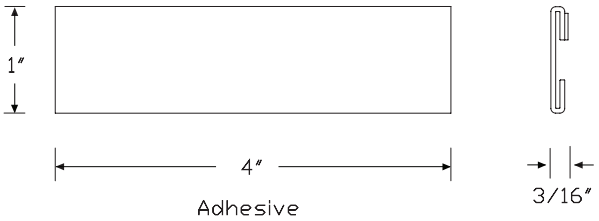
Product Information

Description

These label holders snap in place for standard pull file drawers or attach with adhesive onto drawers with other pull styles. Package contains 25 of the specified style. Labels included.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

9LH A

Step 2. Style

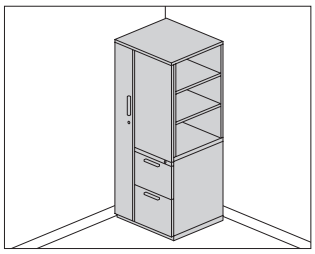
5HV snap in A
7HT adhesive A

Prices for Steps 1-2.

9LH5HV	$20
9LH7HT	$18

Bar-Pull Storage Tower

LK300D
LK300L
LK310D
LK310L



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, painted metal or laminate fronts, applied metal bar pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Units with laminate fronts will include a metal top and a metal facia piece (where lock is located). Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23 1/4". Actual tower width is 23 7/8".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. Each file drawer includes file converters for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
53" h (52 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
54" h (53 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
62" h (61 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
65" h (64 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
67" h (66 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves
70" h (69 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

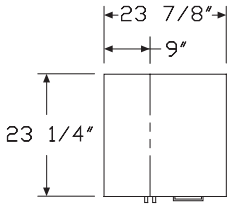
Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LK3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00 storage case
10 side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Front Material

D. painted metal
L. laminate front

Step 4. Height

46 46" high
53 53" high
54 54" high
57 57" high
62 62" high
65 65" high
67 67" high
68 68" high
70 70" high

Step 5. Wardrobe Location

L wardrobe left
R wardrobe right

Step 6. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R file/file
S box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R file/file
S box/box/file
T file/file/file
V box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			R	S	T	V
LK300D.	**46**	**L**	$2343	2345	—	—
		R	$2343	2345	—	—
	53	**L**	$2380	2384	—	—
		R	$2380	2384	—	—
	54	**L**	$2405	2407	—	—
		R	$2405	2407	—	—
	57	**L**	$2428	2432	—	—
		R	$2428	2432	—	—
	62	**L**	$2568	2570	2810	2817
		R	$2568	2570	2810	2817
	65	**L**	$2597	2600	2842	2850
		R	$2597	2600	2842	2850
	67	**L**	$2627	2632	2875	2884
		R	$2627	2632	2875	2884
	68	**L**	$2510	2513	2746	2754
		R	$2510	2513	2746	2754
	70	**L**	$2659	2662	2911	2919
		R	$2659	2662	2911	2919

			R	S	T	V
LK300L.	**46**	**L**	$2642	2644	—	—
		R	$2642	2644	—	—
	53	**L**	$2683	2688	—	—
		R	$2683	2688	—	—
	54	**L**	$2711	2713	—	—
		R	$2711	2713	—	—
	57	**L**	$2737	2742	—	—
		R	$2737	2742	—	—
	62	**L**	$2895	2897	3167	3175
		R	$2895	2897	3167	3175
	65	**L**	$2928	2931	3204	3213
		R	$2928	2931	3204	3213
	67	**L**	$2961	2967	3241	3251
		R	$2961	2967	3241	3251
	68	**L**	$2829	2832	3096	3105
		R	$2829	2832	3096	3105
	70	**L**	$2997	3000	3281	3290
		R	$2997	3000	3281	3290

			R	S	T	V
LK310D.	**46**	**L**	$2452	2455	—	—
		R	$2452	2455	—	—
	53	**L**	$2365	2493	—	—
		R	$2365	2493	—	—
	54	**L**	$2384	2515	—	—
		R	$2384	2515	—	—
	57	**L**	$2536	2540	—	—
		R	$2536	2540	—	—
	62	**L**	$2682	2684	2934	2940
		R	$2682	2684	2934	2940

	65	**L**	$2712	2715	2967	2975
		R	$2712	2715	2967	2975
	67	**L**	$2742	2746	3000	3009
		R	$2742	2746	3000	3009
	68	**L**	$2619	2622	2866	2874
		R	$2619	2622	2866	2874
	70	**L**	$2774	2778	3034	3042
		R	$2774	2778	3034	3042

			R	**S**	**T**	**V**
LK310L.	**46**	**L**	$2763	2767	—	—
		R	$2763	2767	—	—
	53	**L**	$2666	2811	—	—
		R	$2666	2811	—	—
	54	**L**	$2688	2835	—	—
		R	$2688	2835	—	—
	57	**L**	$2859	2864	—	—
		R	$2859	2864	—	—
	62	**L**	$3023	3026	3307	3314
		R	$3023	3026	3307	3314
	65	**L**	$3057	3060	3344	3353
		R	$3057	3060	3344	3353
	67	**L**	$3091	3096	3382	3393
		R	$3091	3096	3382	3393
	68	**L**	$2952	2956	3230	3240
		R	$2952	2956	3230	3240
	70	**L**	$3127	3131	3420	3429
		R	$3127	3131	3420	3429

Step 7. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bar-Pull Storage Tower *continued*

Step 10. Front Finish		
For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

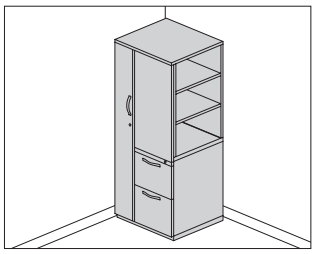
Step 12. Pull Finish		
Metallic Paint		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15
Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
XX	no pull	+$0

Step 13. Wardrobe Interior		
CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15

Step 14. Drawer Interior		
For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120
For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

Arc Pull Storage Tower

LQ300D
LQ300L
LQ310D
LQ310L



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, painted metal or laminate fronts, applied metal arc pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Units with laminate fronts will include a metal top and a metal facia piece (where lock is located). Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23 1/4". Actual tower width is 23 7/8".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. Each file drawer includes file converters for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves

46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
53" h (52 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
54" h (53 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
62" h (61 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
65" h (64 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
67" h (66 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves
70" h (69 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

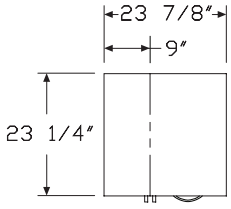
Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00 storage case
10 side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Front Material

D. painted metal
L. laminate front

Step 4. Height

46 46" high
53 53" high
54 54" high
57 57" high
62 62" high
65 65" high
67 67" high
68 68" high
70 70" high

Step 5. Wardrobe Location

L wardrobe left
R wardrobe right

Step 6. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R file/file
S box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R file/file
S box/box/file
T file/file/file
V box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-6.

			R	S	T	V
LQ300D.	**46**	**L**	$2343	2345	—	—
		R	$2343	2345	—	—
	53	**L**	$2380	2384	—	—
		R	$2380	2384	—	—
	54	**L**	$2405	2407	—	—
		R	$2405	2407	—	—
	57	**L**	$2428	2432	—	—
		R	$2428	2432	—	—
	62	**L**	$2568	2570	2810	2817
		R	$2568	2570	2810	2817
	65	**L**	$2597	2600	2842	2850
		R	$2597	2600	2842	2850
	67	**L**	$2627	2632	2875	2884
		R	$2627	2632	2875	2884
	68	**L**	$2510	2513	2746	2754
		R	$2510	2513	2746	2754
	70	**L**	$2659	2662	2911	2919
		R	$2659	2662	2911	2919

			R	S	T	V
LQ300L.	**46**	**L**	$2642	2644	—	—
		R	$2642	2644	—	—
	53	**L**	$2683	2688	—	—
		R	$2683	2688	—	—
	54	**L**	$2711	2713	—	—
		R	$2711	2713	—	—
	57	**L**	$2737	2742	—	—
		R	$2737	2742	—	—
	62	**L**	$2895	2897	3167	3175
		R	$2895	2897	3167	3175
	65	**L**	$2928	2931	3204	3213
		R	$2928	2931	3204	3213
	67	**L**	$2961	2967	3241	3251
		R	$2961	2967	3241	3251
	68	**L**	$2829	2832	3096	3105
		R	$2829	2832	3096	3105
	70	**L**	$2997	3000	3281	3290
		R	$2997	3000	3281	3290

			R	S	T	V
LQ310D.	**46**	**L**	$2452	2455	—	—
		R	$2452	2455	—	—
	53	**L**	$2365	2493	—	—
		R	$2365	2493	—	—
	54	**L**	$2384	2515	—	—
		R	$2384	2515	—	—
	57	**L**	$2536	2540	—	—
		R	$2536	2540	—	—
	62	**L**	$2682	2684	2934	2940
		R	$2682	2684	2934	2940

	65	**L**	$2712	2715	2967	2975
		R	$2712	2715	2967	2975
	67	**L**	$2742	2746	3000	3009
		R	$2742	2746	3000	3009
	68	**L**	$2619	2622	2866	2874
		R	$2619	2622	2866	2874
	70	**L**	$2774	2778	3034	3042
		R	$2774	2778	3034	3042

			R	**S**	**T**	**V**
LQ310L.	**46**	**L**	$2763	2767	—	—
		R	$2763	2767	—	—
	53	**L**	$2666	2811	—	—
		R	$2666	2811	—	—
	54	**L**	$2688	2835	—	—
		R	$2688	2835	—	—
	57	**L**	$2859	2864	—	—
		R	$2859	2864	—	—
	62	**L**	$3023	3026	3307	3314
		R	$3023	3026	3307	3314
	65	**L**	$3057	3060	3344	3353
		R	$3057	3060	3344	3353
	67	**L**	$3091	3096	3382	3393
		R	$3091	3096	3382	3393
	68	**L**	$2952	2956	3230	3240
		R	$2952	2956	3230	3240
	70	**L**	$3127	3131	3420	3429
		R	$3127	3131	3420	3429

Step 7. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 8. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 9. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Arc Pull Storage Tower *continued*

Step 10. Front Finish		
For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 11. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

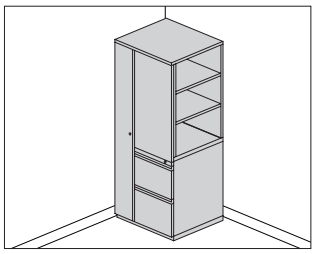
Step 12. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

Step 13. Wardrobe Interior		
CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15

Step 14. Drawer Interior		
For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120
For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Storage Tower

LW300.
LW310.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23 1/4". Actual tower width is 23 7/8".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
53" h (52 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
54" h (53 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
62" h (61 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
65" h (64 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
67" h (66 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves
70" h (69 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

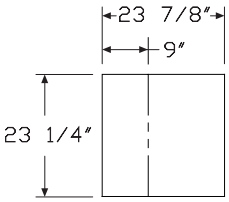
Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00. storage case
10. side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

46 46" high
53 53" high
54 54" high
57 57" high
62 62" high
65 65" high
67 67" high
68 68" high
70 70" high

Step 4. Wardrobe Location

L wardrobe left
R wardrobe right

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R file/file
S box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R file/file
S box/box/file
T file/file/file
V box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S	T	V
LW300.	**46**	**L**	$2086	2121	—	—
		R	$2086	2121	—	—
	53	**L**	$2119	2155	—	—
		R	$2119	2155	—	—
	54	**L**	$2140	2177	—	—
		R	$2140	2177	—	—
	57	**L**	$2161	2201	—	—
		R	$2161	2201	—	—
	62	**L**	$2240	2278	2448	2490
		R	$2240	2278	2448	2490
	65	**L**	$2269	2306	2480	2520
		R	$2269	2306	2480	2520
	67	**L**	$2293	2331	2508	2549
		R	$2293	2331	2508	2549
	68	**L**	$2238	2274	2446	2485
		R	$2238	2274	2446	2485
	70	**L**	$2320	2358	2536	2578
		R	$2320	2358	2536	2578

			R	S	T	V
LW310.	**46**	**L**	$2184	2219	—	—
		R	$2184	2219	—	—
	53	**L**	$2217	2254	—	—
		R	$2217	2254	—	—
	54	**L**	$2239	2277	—	—
		R	$2239	2277	—	—
	57	**L**	$2260	2298	—	—
		R	$2260	2298	—	—
	62	**L**	$2342	2380	2560	2601
		R	$2342	2380	2560	2601
	65	**L**	$2369	2408	2591	2631
		R	$2369	2408	2591	2631
	67	**L**	$2396	2433	2619	2660
		R	$2396	2433	2619	2660
	68	**L**	$2337	2373	2553	2592
		R	$2337	2373	2553	2592
	70	**L**	$2422	2461	2648	2691
		R	$2422	2461	2648	2691

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +$50

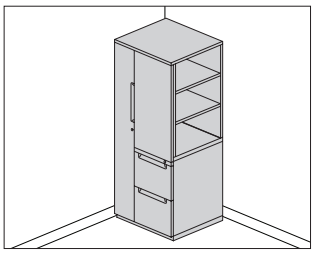
Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Step 8. Surface Finish		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0
Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0
Step 10. Wardrobe Interior		
CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15
Step 11. Drawer Interior		
For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)		
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120
For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)		
NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

V-Pull Storage Tower

LV300.
LV310.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a wardrobe on 1 side and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase on the other side. Pedestal is located opposite of wardrobe. The tower has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. Available in 9 heights.

Actual tower depth is 23 1/4". Actual tower width is 23 7/8".

9"-wide wardrobe is available with a coat hook or coat rod.

15"-wide storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments, starting 7" from the bottom of the storage case.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in a variety of box and file drawer configurations. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray, or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
53" h (52 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
54" h (53 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
62" h (61 1/2" actual)—1 shelf
65" h (64 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
67" h (66 1/2" actual)—2 shelves
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves
70" h (69 1/2" actual)—2 shelves

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

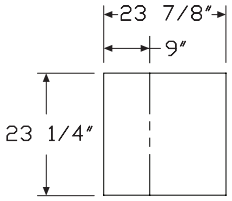
Order optional accessories separately:

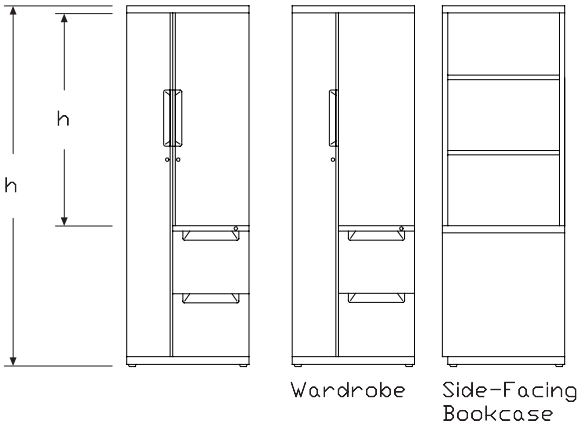
- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

LV3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

00. storage case
10. side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

46 46″ high
53 53″ high
54 54″ high
57 57″ high
62 62″ high
65 65″ high
67 67″ high
68 68″ high
70 70″ high

Step 4. Wardrobe Location

L wardrobe left
R wardrobe right

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

For 46" high (46), 53" high (53), 54" high (54), or 57" high (57)

R file/file
S box/box/file

For 62" high (62), 65" high (65), 67" high (67), 68" high (68), or 70" high (70)

R file/file
S box/box/file
T file/file/file
V box/box/file/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S	T	V
LV300.	**46**	**L**	$2364	2403	—	—
		R	$2364	2403	—	—
	53	**L**	$2400	2444	—	—
		R	$2400	2444	—	—
	54	**L**	$2424	2467	—	—
		R	$2424	2467	—	—
	57	**L**	$2450	2494	—	—
		R	$2450	2494	—	—
	62	**L**	$2537	2580	2774	2822
		R	$2537	2580	2774	2822
	65	**L**	$2569	2612	2809	2856
		R	$2569	2612	2809	2856
	67	**L**	$2601	2642	2842	2723
		R	$2601	2642	2842	2723
	68	**L**	$2534	2575	2769	2817
		R	$2534	2575	2769	2817
	70	**L**	$2631	2674	2875	2924
		R	$2631	2674	2875	2924

			R	S	T	V
LV310.	**46**	**L**	$2476	2517	—	—
		R	$2476	2517	—	—
	53	**L**	$2513	2555	—	—
		R	$2513	2555	—	—
	54	**L**	$2536	2579	—	—
		R	$2536	2579	—	—
	57	**L**	$2562	2605	—	—
		R	$2562	2605	—	—
	62	**L**	$2653	2696	2899	2947
		R	$2653	2696	2899	2947
	65	**L**	$2685	2728	2934	2982
		R	$2685	2728	2934	2982
	67	**L**	$2716	2758	2969	3015
		R	$2716	2758	2969	3015
	68	**L**	$2646	2688	2894	2938
		R	$2646	2688	2894	2938
	70	**L**	$2745	2790	3001	3050
		R	$2745	2790	3001	3050

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +$0

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

V-Pull Storage Tower *continued*

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Wardrobe Interior

CH	coat hook	+$0
CR	coat rod	+$15

Step 11. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R) or file/file/file (T)

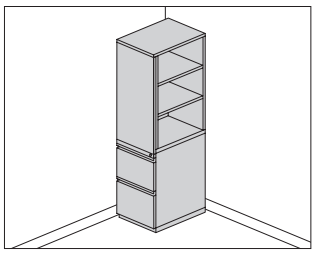
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For box/box/file (S) or box/box/file/file (V)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe

LW320.
LW330.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a pedestal in the lower section and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase above. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides.

Storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments.

Side-facing bookcase is 14½" deep and 23¼" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves (except 42" high) that adjust in 1¼" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in box/box/file or file/file configuration. Box drawers are available with full-extension or ¾-extension slides and include a drawer divider, utility tray or storage organizer. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
42" h (41" actual)—0 shelves
46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves

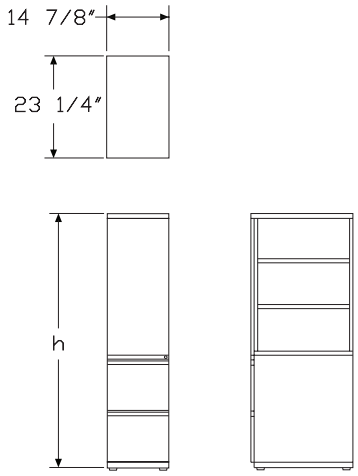
Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LW3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

20.	storage case
30.	side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

For storage case (20.)

46	46" high
57	57" high
68	68" high

For side-facing bookcase (30.)

42	42" high
46	46" high
57	57" high
68	68" high

Step 4. Door or Bookcase Direction

L	left-hinged door or left-facing bookcase
R	right-hinged door or right-facing bookcase

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

R	file/file
S	box/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S
LW320.	**46**	**L**	$1472	1498
		R	$1472	1498
	57	**L**	$1527	1552
		R	$1527	1552
	68	**L**	$1579	1607
		R	$1579	1607

			R	S
LW330.	**42**	**L**	$1463	1486
		R	$1463	1486
	46	**L**	$1515	1541
		R	$1515	1541
	57	**L**	$1570	1597
		R	$1570	1597
	68	**L**	$1625	1654
		R	$1625	1654

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R)

SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$0

For box/box/file (S)

SR	3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer	+$0
SB	full-extension ball-bearing	+$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 9. Lock

KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe *continued*

Step 10. Drawer Interior

For file/file (R)

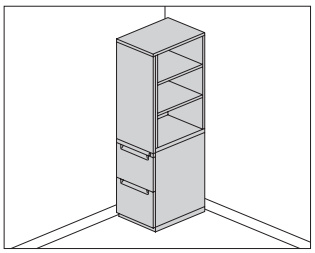
NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For box/box/file (S)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe

LV320.
LV330.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage tower has a pedestal in the lower section and the option of a storage case or side-facing bookcase above. It has a smooth-steel case, full-width recessed pulls, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides.

Storage case is locking and has 1 or 2 adjustable shelves. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Side-facing bookcase is 14 1/2" deep and 23 1/4" wide. It includes 1 or 2 adjustable shelves (except 42" high) that adjust in 1 1/4" increments.

Pedestal is locking, with one lock securing all drawers. It includes a positive interlock system that permits only 1 drawer to open at a time. Drawers are available in box/box/file or file/file configuration. Box drawers are available with full-extension or 3/4-extension slides. File drawers have full-extension slides and hold letter-size front-to-back hanging files. File converters are optional for letter-, legal- and A4-size side-to-side hanging files.

Notes

42"-high tower is available with side-facing bookcase only.

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case/side-facing bookcase based on tower height:

Height—Shelves
42" h (41" actual)—0 shelves
46" h (45" actual)—1 shelf
57" h (56" actual)—1 shelf
68" h (67" actual)—2 shelves

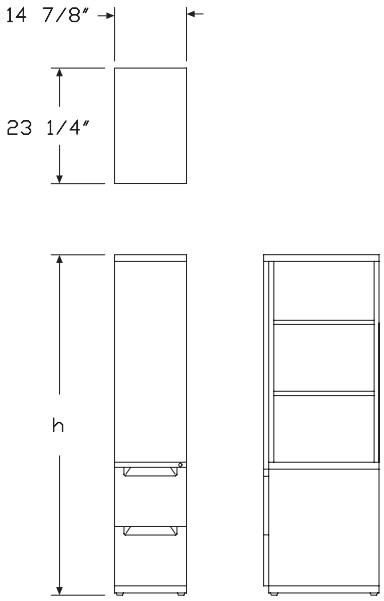
Order optional accessories separately:

- File compressor (LG908)
- File drawer organizer (LG901)
- Pedestal stationery divider (LG905)
- Storage organizer (LG910)

Storage organizer includes a hanging file holder, utility tray (pencil tray) and 2 containers. The storage organizer frame color matches the drawer interior; file holder and containers are 91 white; utility tray is black.

All locks in tower are factory installed and are keyed alike within the tower. For specific numbering choices, specify KA and order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe *continued*

Specification Information

Step 1.

LV3

Step 2. Storage Configuration

20. storage case
30. side-facing bookcase

Step 3. Height

For storage case (20.)

46 46″ high
57 57″ high
68 68″ high

For side-facing bookcase (30.)

42 42″ high
46 46″ high
57 57″ high
68 68″ high

Step 4. Door or Bookcase Direction

L left-hinged door or left-facing bookcase
R right-hinged door or right-facing bookcase

Step 5. Drawer Configuration

R file/file
S box/box/file

Prices for Steps 1-5.

			R	S
LV320.	**46**	**L**	$1664	1693
		R	$1664	1693
	57	**L**	$1724	1755
		R	$1724	1755
	68	**L**	$1784	1816
		R	$1784	1816

			R	S
LV330.	**42**	**L**	$1653	1680
		R	$1653	1680
	46	**L**	$1712	1742
		R	$1712	1742
	57	**L**	$1773	1803
		R	$1773	1803
	68	**L**	$1837	1869
		R	$1837	1869

Step 6. Slides

For file/file (R)

SB full-extension ball-bearing +$0

For box/box/file (S)

SR 3/4-extension roller slides on box drawer, full-extension ball bearing on file drawer +$0
SB full-extension ball-bearing +$50

Step 7. Paint/Steel Type

SS smooth paint on smooth steel +$0
XS textured paint on smooth steel +$0

Step 8. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q folkstone grey +$0
98 studio white +$0
BU black umber +$0
CN metallic champagne +$0
EH metallic bronze +$0
HF inner tone light +$0
LT light tone +$0
LU soft white +$0
MS metallic silver +$0
MT medium tone +$0
SG slate grey +$0
WL sandstone +$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91 white +$0
98 studio white +$0
BK black +$0
CL cool grey neutral +$0
G1 graphite +$0
WN warm grey neutral +$0

Step 9. Lock

KA keyed alike -$10
KC keyed differently, chrome +$0
KD keyed differently, black +$0

V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe *continued*

Step 10. Drawer Interior

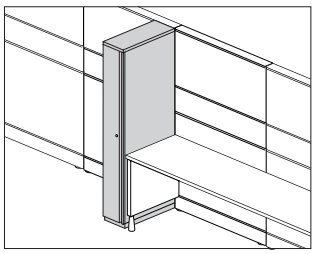
For file/file (R)

NN	none	+$0
1M	2 file converters in each file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

For box/box/file (S)

NN	none	+$0
2M	drawer divider in box drawers, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
3M	drawer divider in one box drawer, pencil tray in one box drawer, 2 file converters in file drawer	+$25
C51	storage organizer including hanging file holder bin, utility tray and two containers [A]	+$120

W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet LW380.



Product Information

Description

This single wardrobe attaches to a Canvas frame, another tower or cabinet, or an architectural wall. It has a smooth-steel case, an integrated pull, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. The interior is available with a coat rod or coat hook.

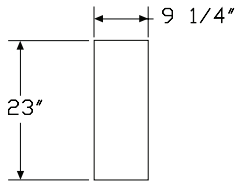
Actual cabinet height is 41", 45", 56", or 67".

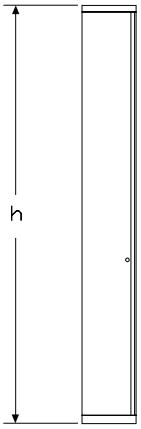
Notes

Wardrobe cannot be used freestanding. It must be anchored to another tower or cabinet, or be attached to a frame or architectural wall.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions





Specification Information

Step 1.

LW380.

Step 2. Height

42	42" high
46	46" high
57	57" high
68	68" high

Step 3. Configuration

L	left-hinged door
R	right-hinged door

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	R
LW380.	**42**	$1048	1048
	46	$1086	1086
	57	$1125	1125
	68	$1165	1165

Step 4. Attachment

F8	Canvas frame attachment	+$0
F5	tower/cabinet attachment	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

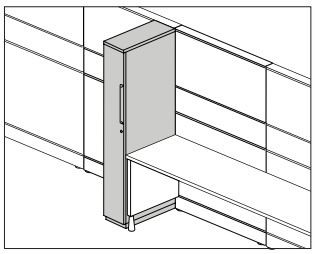
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior		
CR	coat rod	+$15
CH	coat hook	+$15

Step 8. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

V-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet LV380.



Product Information

Description

This single wardrobe attaches to a Canvas frame, another tower or cabinet, or an architectural wall. It has a smooth-steel case, a recessed pull, and recessed base with 1" leveling glides. The interior is available with a coat rod or coat hook.

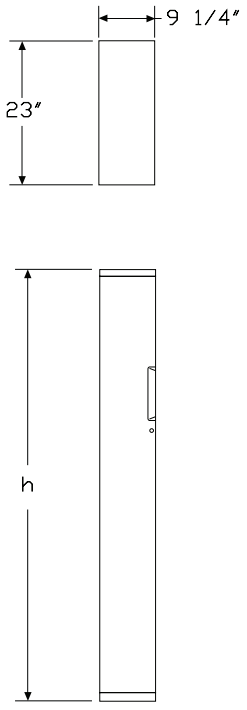
Actual cabinet height is 41", 45", 56", or 67".

Notes

Wardrobe cannot be used freestanding. It must be anchored to another tower or cabinet, or be attached to a frame or architectural wall.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LV380.

Step 2. Height

42	42" high
46	46" high
57	57" high
68	68" high

Step 3. Configuration

L	left-hinged door
R	right-hinged door

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		L	R
LV380.	**42**	$1047	1047
	46	$1084	1084
	57	$1122	1122
	68	$1161	1161

Step 4. Attachment

F8	Canvas frame attachment	+$0
F5	tower/cabinet attachment	+$0

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

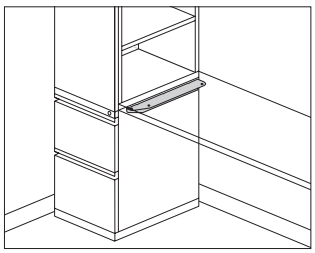
V-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet *continued*

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Interior		
CR	coat rod	+$15
CH	coat hook	+$15

Step 8. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket LG692



Product Information

Description

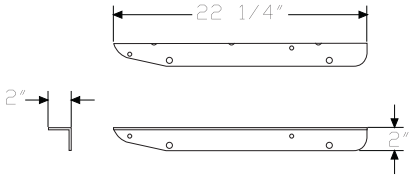
This bracket attaches to the side of a Tu Metal storage tower to support 1 end of a 24" deep surface, eliminating the need for a support leg or cantilever. Finish is black. Attachment hardware included.

Notes

Bracket must attach to the pedestal side of a metal storage tower.

Bracket does not provide support for a panel or frame.

Dimensions

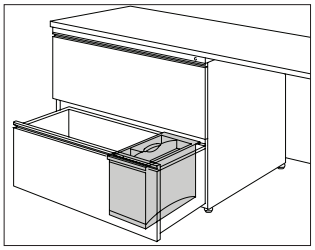


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG692	$43

File Drawer Organizer LG901

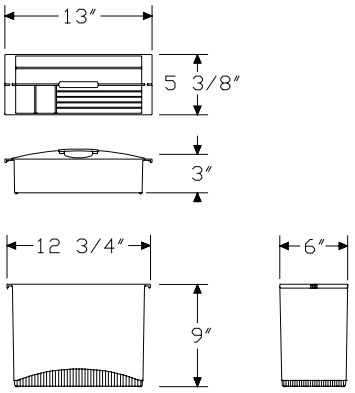


Product Information

Description

This 2-sectioned organizer fits into any file drawer arranged for letter-size filing. The removable top section stores computer disks and other small items. The bottom section stores larger items or can be divided into 3 compartments; it includes 2 vertical dividers. Finish is black umber.

Dimensions

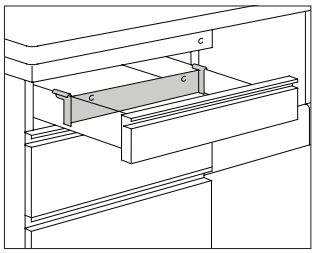


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG901	$79

Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG903.



Product Information

Description

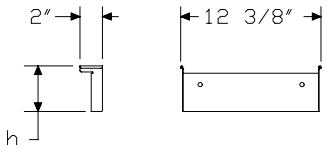
This adjustable divider is used in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Divider can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG903.

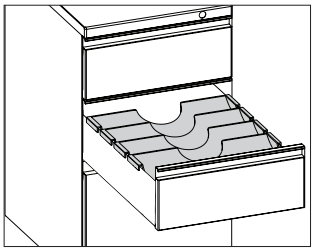
Step 2. Usage

3	for pencil drawer
6	for box drawer

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG903.	**3**	$16
	6	$17

Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal LG905



Product Information

Description

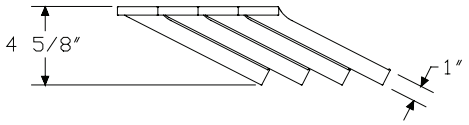
These 4 removable dividers are used in box drawers. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Dividers can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

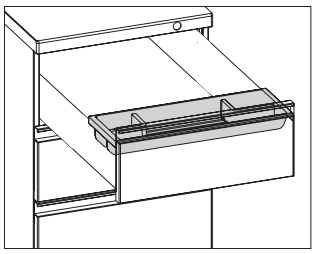


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG905	$55

Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal LG906



Product Information

Description

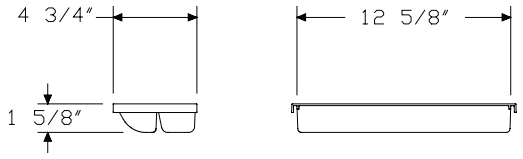
This sectioned tray stores pencils and small items in a pencil or box drawer. Finish is black umber.

Notes

Tray can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



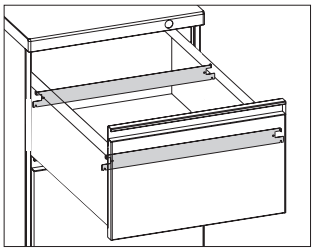
Specification Information

Step 1.

LG906	$20

File Converter, Tu®

LG907



Product Information

Description

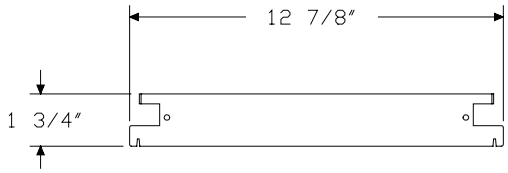
These black umber bars convert a file drawer to hold letter-, legal-, and A4-size side-to-side hanging files. 2 converters are used per drawer. Package contains 4.

Notes

Converters can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions

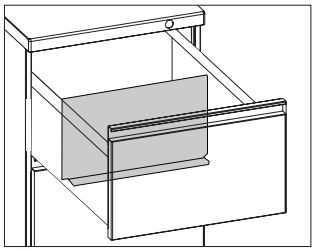


Specification Information

Step 1.

LG907	$28

File Compressor, Tu® LG908



Product Information

Description

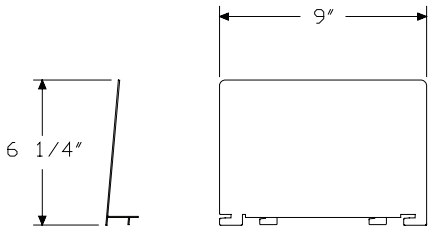
These compressors lock into slots in the bottom of a pedestal file drawer to divide non-hanging files. Finish is black umber. Package contains 4.

Notes

Compressors can be used in the following products:

- 5000 Series furniture with B- and F-pull pedestals
- Tu® Q-, R-, T-, V-, and W-pull pedestals
- Tu storage towers

Dimensions



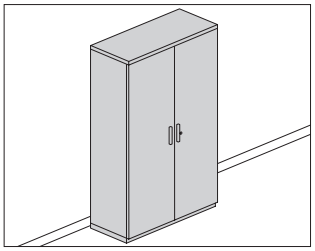
Specification Information

Step 1.

LG908	$46

Bar-Pull Storage Case

LK400D
LK400L



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has painted metal or laminate fronts and applied metal bar pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. All bases have 3/4" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27 1/4" actual)—1 shelf—11 7/8"—n/a—10 1/2"

38" h (39 1/8" actual)—2 shelves—11 7/8"—12 5/8"—8 7/8"

51" h (51 1/2" actual)—3 shelves—11 7/8"—(2) 12 5/8"—7 1/2"

64" h (64 7/8" actual)—4 shelves—11 7/8"—(3) 12 5/8"—7 3/8"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

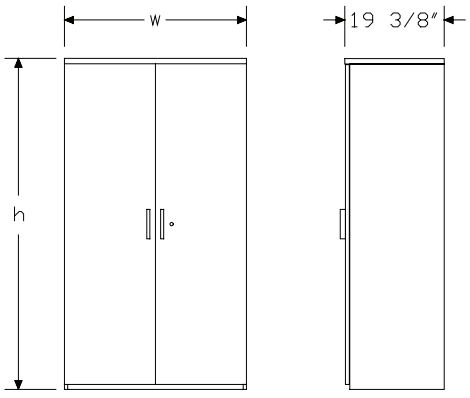
Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LK400

Step 2. Front Material

D.	painted metal front
L.	laminate front

Step 3. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 4. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	38	51	64
LK400D.	**30**	$993	1186	1520	1691
	36	$1125	1340	1642	1825
	42	$1270	1514	1774	1973
LK400L.	**30**	$1119	1336	1714	1906
	36	$1267	1510	1850	2057
	42	$1432	1707	2000	2224

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 7. Front Finish		
For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

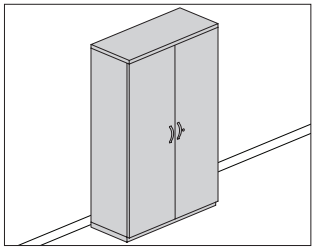
Bar-Pull Storage Case *continued*

Step 10. Pull Finish

Metallic Paint		
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
Sand Texture Paint		
79	green apple	+$15
BK	black	+$0
MY3	yellow oxide	+$15
RO	red	+$15
TRQ	turquoise	+$15
Smooth Paint		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Arc Pull Storage Case

LQ400D
LQ400L



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has painted metal or laminate fronts and applied metal arc pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

Pull design conforms to guidelines of Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA).

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅛" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅜"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

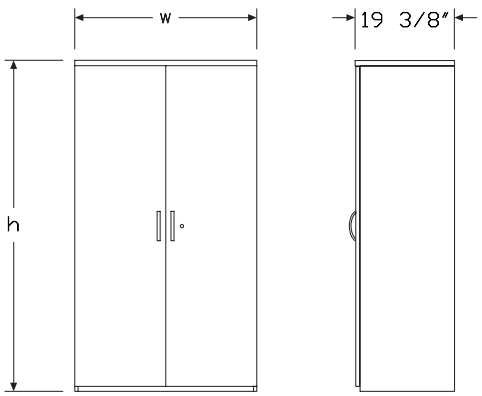
Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LQ400

Step 2. Front Material

D. painted metal front

L. laminate front

Step 3. Width

30 30" wide

36 36" wide

42 42" wide

Step 4. Height

26 26" high

38 38" high

51 51" high

64 64" high

Prices for Steps 1-4.

		26	38	51	64
LQ400D.	**30**	$993	1186	1520	1691
	36	$1125	1340	1642	1825
	42	$1270	1514	1774	1973
LQ400L.	**30**	$1119	1336	1714	1906
	36	$1267	1510	1850	2057
	42	$1432	1707	2000	2224

Step 5. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 6. Surface Finish		
For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)		
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

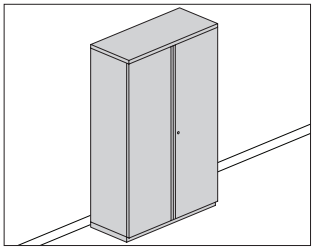
Step 7. Front Finish		
For laminate front (L.)		
76	light brown walnut	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
HM	natural maple	+$0
HP	light anigre	+$0
HX	aged cherry	+$0
HY	walnut on cherry	+$0
LA	light ash	+$0
LBA	clear on ash	+$0
LBB	oak on ash	+$0
LBC	walnut on ash	+$0
LBD	dark brown walnut	+$0
LBE	medium red walnut	+$0
LBF	neutral twill	+$0
LBG	sarum twill	+$0
LBH	earthen twill	+$0
LBJ	graphite twill	+$0
LBK	pewter mesh	+$0
LBL	steel mesh	+$0
LBM	crisp linen	+$0
LBN	classic linen	+$0
LBP	casual linen	+$0
LBQ	white twill	+$0
LBR	phantom ecru	+$0
LBS	phantom cocoa	+$0
LBU	medium matte walnut	+$0
LBV	warm grey teak	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 8. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 9. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Step 10. Pull Finish		
NH	brushed nickel	+$0
NK	black nickel	+$0

W-Pull Storage Case LW400.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has integrated pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. All bases have 3/4" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19 3/8". Actual width is 29 1/2", 35 1/2", or 41 1/2".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27 1/4" actual)—1 shelf—11 7/8"—n/a—10 1/2"

38" h (39 1/8" actual)—2 shelves—11 7/8"—12 5/8"—8 7/8"

51" h (51 1/2" actual)—3 shelves—11 7/8"—(2) 12 5/8"—7 1/2"

64" h (64 7/8" actual)—4 shelves—11 7/8"—(3) 12 5/8"—7 3/8"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

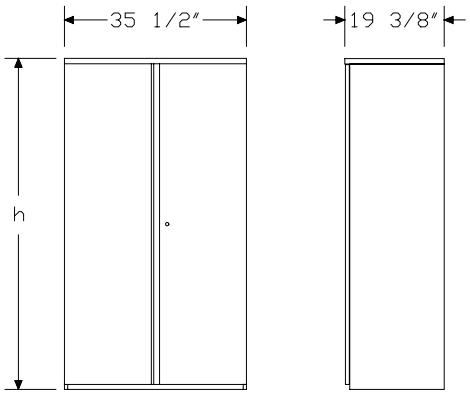
Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LW400.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LW400.	**30**	$990	1201	1394	1743
	36	$1091	1299	1594	1771
	42	$1230	1469	1720	1914

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$o
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$o

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

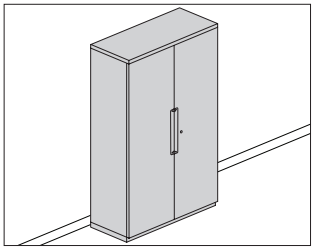
8Q	folkstone grey	+$o
98	studio white	+$o
BU	black umber	+$o
CN	metallic champagne	+$o
EH	metallic bronze	+$o
HF	inner tone light	+$o
LT	light tone	+$o
LU	soft white	+$o
MS	metallic silver	+$o
MT	medium tone	+$o
SG	slate grey	+$o
WL	sandstone	+$o

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

V-Pull Storage Case LV400.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding storage case is smooth-steel with hinged doors that open to 110° and has recessed pulls. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual case depth is 19⅜". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each storage case and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅛" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅜"

Coat rod (option CR) may be specified in place of shelves.

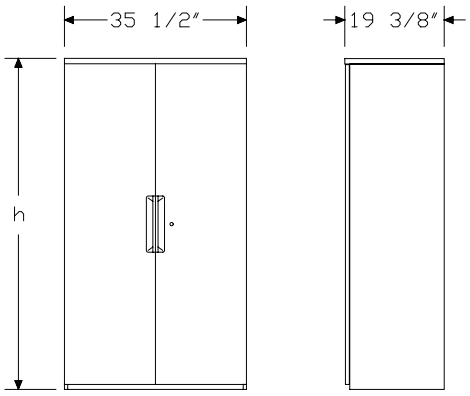
Coat rod option does not allow shelves to be added later.

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional storage shelf (LG940.) separately.

For keyed-alike locks, order lock plugs separately. See Keyed-Alike Information in Appendices.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LV400.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LV400.	**30**	$990	1203	1395	1744
	36	$1089	1300	1595	1773
	42	$1232	1469	1722	1914

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

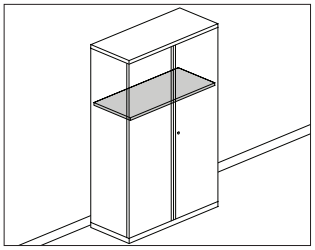
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Step 6. Interior		
For 64" high (64)		
CR	coat rod	-$148
NS4	4 shelves total	+$0

Step 7. Lock		
KA	keyed alike	-$10
KC	keyed differently, chrome	+$0
KD	keyed differently, black	+$0

Storage Case Shelf LG940.



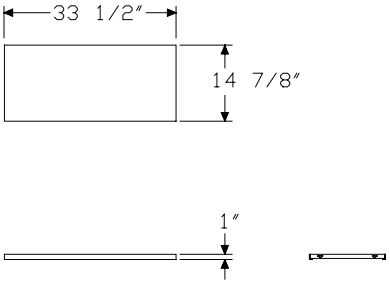
Product Information

Description

This smooth-steel shelf fits into a 20"-deep Tu® storage case or overfile to provide additional shelf storage. Available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.

Actual shelf depth is 14 7/8". Actual shelf width is 27 1/2", 33 1/2", or 39 1/2".

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG940.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG940.	**30**	$56
	36	$65
	42	$76

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

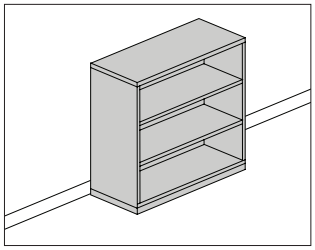
98	studio white	+$0
8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0

Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase LG500.



Product Information

Description

This freestanding bookcase provides storage and display space. It has a smooth-steel case and adjustable shelves. It includes 1 or more shelves, depending on height. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. All bases have ¾" leveling glides. Available in 3 widths and 4 heights.

Actual bookcase depth is 15". Actual width is 29½", 35½", or 41½".

Notes

The following chart shows the number of adjustable shelves in each bookcase and vertical clearance between shelves when evenly spaced:

Height—Shelves—Bottom space—Mid-space—Top space

26" h (27¼" actual)—1 shelf—11⅞"—n/a—10½"

38" h (39⅛" actual)—2 shelves—11⅞"—12⅝"—8⅞"

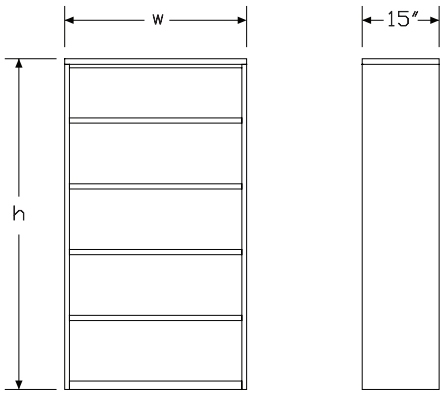
51" h (51½" actual)—3 shelves—11⅞"—(2) 12⅝"—7½"

64" h (64⅞" actual)—4 shelves—11⅞"—(3) 12⅝"—7⅜"

Dimensional illustrations do not include all possible configurations.

Order additional bookcase shelf (LG950.) separately.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG500.

Step 2. Width

30	30" wide
36	36" wide
42	42" wide

Step 3. Height

26	26" high
38	38" high
51	51" high
64	64" high

Prices for Steps 1-3.

		26	38	51	64
LG500.	**30**	$882	941	998	1055
	36	$1008	1064	1121	1179
	42	$1129	1187	1246	1302

Step 4. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

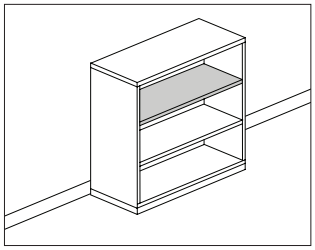
Step 5. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

Sand Texture Paint		
For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)		
91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Bookcase Shelf LG950.



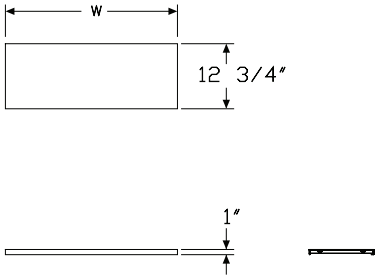
Product Information

Description

This smooth-steel shelf fits into a 15″-deep Tu® bookcase to provide additional shelf storage. Available in 3 widths. Shelf attachment clips included.

Actual shelf depth is 12¾″.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

LG950.

Step 2. Width

30	30″ wide
36	36″ wide
42	42″ wide

Prices for Steps 1-2.

LG950.	**30**	$53
	36	$63
	42	$74

Step 3. Paint/Steel Type

SS	smooth paint on smooth steel	+$0
XS	textured paint on smooth steel	+$0

Step 4. Surface Finish

For smooth paint on smooth steel (SS)

8Q	folkstone grey	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BU	black umber	+$0
CN	metallic champagne	+$0
EH	metallic bronze	+$0
HF	inner tone light	+$0
LT	light tone	+$0
LU	soft white	+$0
MS	metallic silver	+$0
MT	medium tone	+$0
SG	slate grey	+$0
WL	sandstone	+$0

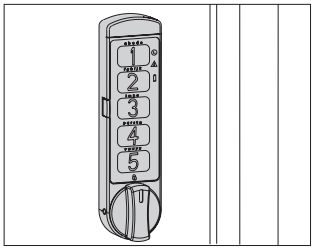
Sand Texture Paint

For textured paint on smooth steel (XS)

91	white	+$0
98	studio white	+$0
BK	black	+$0
CL	cool grey neutral	+$0
G1	graphite	+$0
WN	warm grey neutral	+$0

Keyless Lock

MKL-H
MKL-V
MKS-H
MKS-V



Product Information

Description

This keyless lock replaces an existing cam lock and is available in 2 mode options. Locker mode allows for a temporary code to be entered for each use, and station mode allows for repeated use with the same code. Multiple orientation options allow the keyless lock to be used with a variety of products.

Notes

Replacement battery is a 3-volt lithium CR2032 battery.

Actual lock dimensions are 3.86″W×1.00″H×0.39″D.

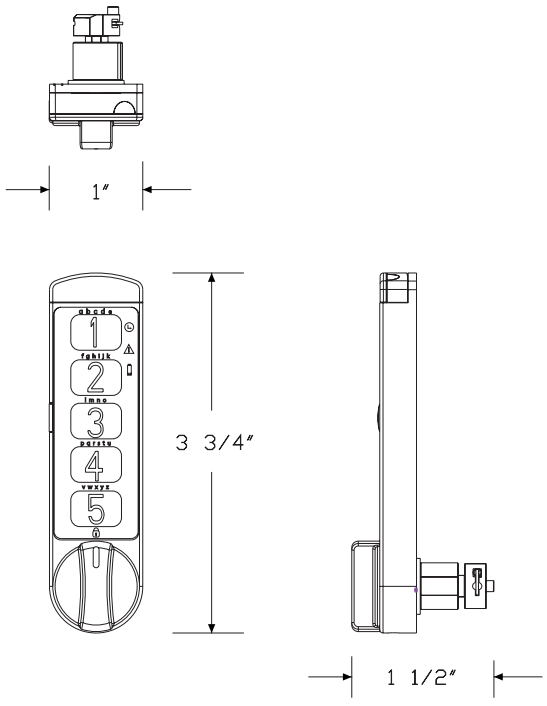
Meridian® standard pull 2600 series, the Tu® metal pedestal, and some Tu metal lateral files will not accommodate the width of the keyless lock.

Order the following products separately:

- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MK [A]

Step 2. Mode

L-	locker mode [A]
S-	station mode [A]

Step 3. Orientation

HL	horizontal, keypad facing left [A]
HR	horizontal, keypad facing right [A]
VU	vertical, keypad facing up [A]
VD	vertical, keypad facing down [A]

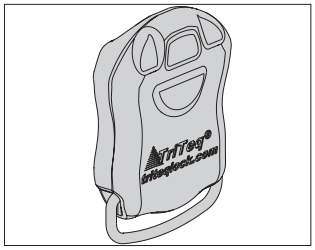
Prices for Steps 1-3.

MKL-HL	$203
MKL-HR	$203
MKL-VU	$203
MKL-VD	$203
MKS-HL	$203
MKS-HR	$203
MKS-VU	$203
MKS-VD	$203

Step 4. Finish

OI	silver [A]	+$0
BK	black [A]	+$0

Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob MKL-C



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

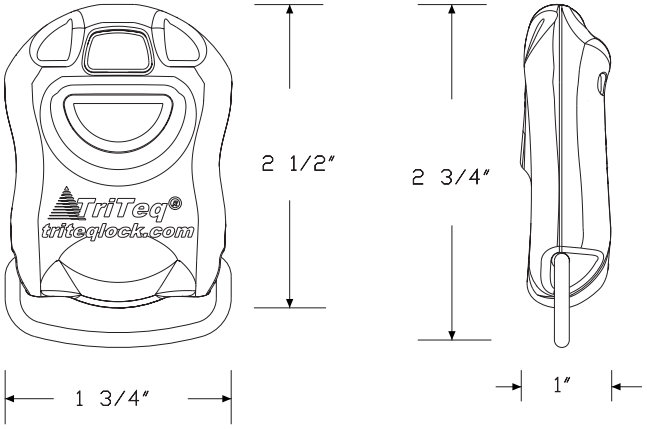
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- User key fob (MKL-UKF)

This keyless lock, control key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions

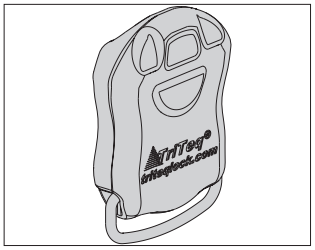


Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-CKF A	$173

Keyless Lock, User Key Fob MKL-U



Product Information

Description

This key fob opens the keyless lock without using the numeric keypad.

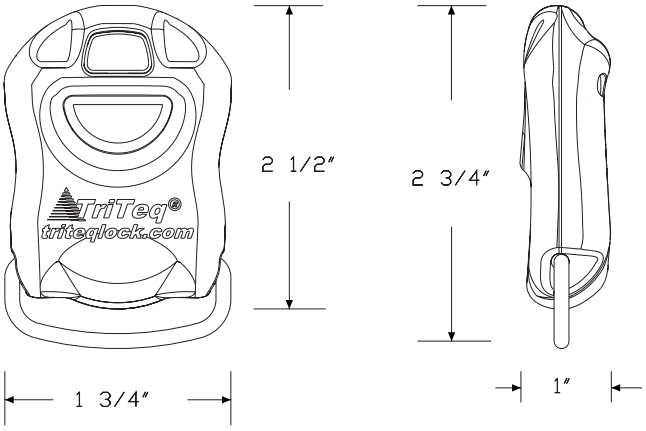
Notes

Order the following products separately:

- Keyless lock (MK)
- Control key fob (MKL-CKF)

This keyless lock, user key fob can be found under the Meridian® product line code of MS.

Dimensions



Specification Information

Step 1.

MKL-UKF	A	$173

Index by Product Name

Tu® Metal Storage	
Arc Pull Add-On Overfile	page(s) 90
Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File	76
Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal	8
Arc Pull Mobile Pedestal	21
Arc Pull Storage Case	137
Arc Pull Storage Tower	107
Arc Pull Support Pedestal	45
Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	33
Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal	57
Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile	88
Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	72
Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	5
Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal	17
Bar-Pull Storage Case	134
Bar-Pull Storage Tower	103
Bar Pull Support Pedestal	42
Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	30
Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal	54
Bookcase	145
Bookcase Shelf	147
Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File	101
Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal	129, 67
File Compressor, Tu®	133, 71
File Converter, Tu®	132, 70
File Drawer Organizer	128, 98, 66
Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	97
Keyless Lock	148
Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	149
Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	150
Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive	102
Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top	96
Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu®	100
Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top	64
Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	99
Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal	130, 68
Storage Case Shelf	144
Storage Organizer	65
Tu® File Top	94
Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket	127
Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal	131, 69
V-Pull Add-On Overfile	93
V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	84
V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	14
V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	86
V-Pull Mobile Pedestal	27
V-Pull Storage Case	142
V-Pull Storage Tower	114
V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	120
V-Pull Support Pedestal	51
V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	39
V-Pull Suspended Pedestal	62
V-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	125
W-Pull Add-On Overfile	92
W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	80
W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	11
W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	82
W-Pull Mobile Pedestal	24
W-Pull Storage Case	140
W-Pull Storage Tower	111
W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	117
W-Pull Support Pedestal	48
W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	36
W-Pull Suspended Pedestal	60
W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	123

Index by Product Number

9LH5H 9LH7H	Label Holders-Snap In and Adhesive	page(s) 102
9M100 9M300	Movable Divider, Meridian®, Quadrant® or Tu®	100
LG500.	Bookcase	145
LG692	Tu® Storage Tower Attachment Bracket	127
LG890.	Pedestal Add-On Cushion Top	64
LG891.	Lateral File Add-On Cushion Top	96
LG901	File Drawer Organizer	128, 98, 66
LG902.	Side-to-Side Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	99
LG903.	Drawer Divider, Tu® Pedestal	129, 67
LG904.	Front-to-Back Filing Rail, Tu® Lateral File	97
LG905	Stationery Divider, Tu® Pedestal	130, 68
LG906	Utility Tray, Tu® Pedestal	131, 69
LG907	File Converter, Tu®	132, 70
LG908	File Compressor, Tu®	133, 71
LG909.	Counterweight, Tu® Lateral File	101
LG910.	Storage Organizer	65
LG940.	Storage Case Shelf	144
LG950.	Bookcase Shelf	147
LK10A. LK10D. LK10L.	Bar-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	5
LK11A. LK11D. LK11L.	Bar Pull Mobile Pedestal	17
LK13A. LK13D. LK13L.	Bar Pull Suspended Pedestal	54
LK14A. LK14D. LK14L.	Bar Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	30
LK15A. LK15D. LK15L.	Bar Pull Support Pedestal	42
LK20A. LK20D. LK20L.	Bar-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	72
LK300D LK300L LK310D LK310L	Bar-Pull Storage Tower	103
LK400D LK400L	Bar-Pull Storage Case	134
LK410D LK410L	Bar-Pull Add-On Overfile	88
LQ10A. LQ10D. LQ10L.	Arc Pull Freestanding Pedestal	8
LQ11A. LQ11D. LQ11L.	Arc Pull Mobile Pedestal	21
LQ13A. LQ13D. LQ13L.	Arc Pull Suspended Pedestal	57
LQ14A. LQ14D. LQ14L.	Arc Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	33
LQ15A. LQ15D. LQ15L.	Arc Pull Support Pedestal	45
LQ20A. LQ20D. LQ20L.	Arc Pull Freestanding Lateral File	76
LQ300D LQ300L LQ310D LQ310L	Arc Pull Storage Tower	107
LQ400D LQ400L	Arc Pull Storage Case	137
LQ410D LQ410L	Arc Pull Add-On Overfile	90
LTPL- LTPV-	Tu® File Top	94
LV100.	V-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	14
LV110.	V-Pull Mobile Pedestal	27
LV130.	V-Pull Suspended Pedestal	62
LV140.	V-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	39
LV150.	V-Pull Support Pedestal	51
LV200.	V-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	84
LV260.	V-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	86
LV300. LV310.	V-Pull Storage Tower	114
LV320. LV330.	V-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	120
LV380.	V-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	125
LV400.	V-Pull Storage Case	142
LV410.	V-Pull Add-On Overfile	93
LW100.	W-Pull Freestanding Pedestal	11
LW110.	W-Pull Mobile Pedestal	24
LW130.	W-Pull Suspended Pedestal	60
LW140.	W-Pull Surface-Attached Pedestal	36
LW150.	W-Pull Support Pedestal	48
LW200.	W-Pull Freestanding Lateral File	80

LW260.	W-Pull Lateral File, with Open Shelf	82
LW300.	W-Pull Storage Tower	111
LW310.		
LW320.	W-Pull Storage Tower, No Wardrobe	117
LW330.		
LW380.	W-Pull Wardrobe Cabinet	123
LW400.	W-Pull Storage Case	140
LW410.	W-Pull Add-On Overfile	92
MKL-C	Keyless Lock, Control Key Fob	149
MKL-H	Keyless Lock	148
MKL-U	Keyless Lock, User Key Fob	150
MKL-V	Keyless Lock	148
MKS-H		
MKS-V		

20-Day or Less/Assigned Lead-Time Order Information

20-Day or Less and Assigned Lead-Time Programs

20-day or less and assigned lead-time products are designed for established Herman Miller dealers with pre-approved credit.

Products are distributed from multiple manufacturing facilities across the United States. All products and options not designated by an Assigned Lead-Time icon [A] will ship in 20 business days or less after being acknowledged by Herman Miller. Products and options designated by an [A] are on the assigned lead-time program and will ship in 20 days, less than 20 days, or more than 20 days from order acknowledgement.

Ordering Procedure

Please place orders through Order Manager. If this is not available to you, place orders through mail or fax. Verbal purchase orders will not be accepted.

Order Entry fax number for Passage®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Filing and Storage: (616) 846 9236.

Order Entry fax number for all other products: (616) 654 3085.

For more information, contact your Customer Care representative at: (866) 854 3048 EXT 3400.

Shipments and Delivery

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Changes and Cancellation

Per Herman Miller Terms and Conditions.

Keyed-Alike Locks

All components with locks may be specified keyed alike. Products with keyed-alike locks will be shipped with lock chassis installed. Installation of lock cylinders will be on-site according to instructions provided. Herman Miller, Inc., will not be responsible for lock cylinder installation.

When specifying product keyed-alike, include separate lines on your order for the lock cylinders.

For Action Office®, Ethospace®, Passage®, Quadrant®, Resolve®, and Supplemental products, list cylinder part number and key number (232092-XXX); select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

The following products require a different lock cylinder part number. Specify UKY001-XXX for these products only; select a key number (or numbers) between 226 and 427, excluding numbers 408 and 412.

A3013.
A3053.
G5180.
G5181.
G5280.

The keys provided in 232092-XXX and UKY001-XXX kits work with either cylinder type, provided the key numbers match.

For Tu® Storage, Canvas Office Landscape®, 5000 Series, and Meridian® Storage, see the following charts.

Keyed-alike locks are field installed.

To order keyed-alike locks for Action Office® Series 1 and 2 door panels, please contact Customer Care.

A master key can be used to open any lock on an attached or freestanding component. In addition, a removal key or lock change tool is required to remove lock plugs. Customers interested in ordering master keys, removal keys, or lock change tools should contact Customer Care.

For Canvas overhead and lower storage units, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Part Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For Canvas Metal Storage, Meridian Storage, Tu Storage, and 5000 Series desk components with pedestals, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427
KA	1B2JK7-XXX[1]	chrome	UM series 226 - 427

For 5000 Series flipper door unit with bezel or credenza storage cabinet with bezel, specify as follows:

Specification Code	Key Number	Color	Lock Series
KA	232092-XXX[1]	black	UM series 226 - 427

Key Number:
XXX[1] = a key number between 226 and 427 (excluding 408 and 412)

Stain-to-Match Program

Program Overview

The Stain-to-Match program gives you the option of using veneer finishes that are not listed in the standard offering. The program allows Herman Miller to match a customer's existing recut or natural veneer, or create a new finish that is unique to an installation.

Specific information on approval, ordering, pricing, and warranty for the Stain-to-Match program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to Herman Miller Options at:

(800) 654 3910

Stain-to-Match Process

1. Fill out the Options Stain-to-Match Request Form and send along with a color sample (2" x 3" minimum) to the Herman Miller Options Applications Team at the address provided on the form. The form can be found on Omni.
2. Within 7-10 working days, Herman Miller Options will send a sample of the color-matched stain on Herman Miller veneer to the requester for the customer's signed approval.
3. If the sample meets the customer 's approval, sign the reverse side of the sample, scan and email the approval to:
   options@hermanmiller.com.
4. After the stain has been approved, a formal quotation with special number and pricing can be provided, or the product can be specified through the Vary Easy program, if available. Work with the Options team on final product needs and how to specify.
5. A purchase order can then be placed.

Stain-to-Match Warranty

Herman Miller warrants its products to be free from defects in craftsmanship from the date of delivery for the applicable warranty period. Herman Miller is responsible for the physical properties of the veneers available through the Stain-to-Match program, which include:

STA: Stain-to-Match on Recut Ash
STB: Stain-to-Match on Beech
STC: Stain-to-Match on Cherry
STD: Stain-to-Match on Oak
STK: Stain-to-Match on Reltech Anigre (Geiger)
STM: Stain-to-Match on Recut Mahogany
STP: Stain-to-Match on Maple
STU: Stain-to-Match on Walnut (Geiger)

See your specification tool for product specific finish offering limitations.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) and Customer's Own Leather (COL) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM/COL textiles only. COM/COL are assigned lead time textiles.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics and leathers that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM/COL is listed below. Questions about the COM/COL program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM/COL textiles. COM/COL textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM/COL textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/Customer's Own Leather Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics. COL is a Category 7 textile; refer to prices on specific products to determine the application charge.

Ordering and payment for COM/COL textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM/COL textile.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, and the product you will apply it to.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

continued

Ordering Products with COM/COL

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM/COL textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed on Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order. Yardage requirements are based on directional, 54"-wide textiles. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the seating products. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM/COL textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material/ Customer's Own Leather Order Information — Cushion Tops

continued

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Customer's Own Material Order Information — Workspaces

Customer's Own Material

Program Overview

The Customer's Own Material (COM) program gives you the option of using textiles other than those listed. Herman Miller will test textiles for application to Herman Miller products and will process orders for those with approved COM textiles only. COM textiles are on assigned lead times.

Omni lists an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for COM is listed below. Questions about the COM program and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Customer's Own Material Warranty

Herman Miller does not warrant COM textiles. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Customer's Own Material Pricing

COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Ordering and payment for COM textile yardage are the responsibility of the customer and the textile supplier.

If desired, Herman Miller will purchase COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles to simplify ordering and shipment. For this service, refer to the Supplier Connection program.

Application Note

Herman Miller does not guarantee that Customer's Own Material (COM) fabric patterns will align across panels/tiles or from one screen to the next. We also do not guarantee that COM fabric designs will be positioned consistently in the same location across several panels, tiles, or screens.

Textile Approval

1. Select a COM textile and a Herman Miller product.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, obtain a test number from a COM representative at (616) 654 3400. You can also submit your request within Omni. Please have the following information ready before calling: textile name, number, pattern, and the product you will apply it to.
3. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval within 4 days from receipt of the test yardage.

Ordering Products with COM

1. Refer to the specific products to determine the yardage required for COM textiles.
2. If your textile is not listed in Omni, call a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400. The representative will assign an identification number for your textile (ID#) and will verify yardage requirements for your order.
   Note: Yardage requirements are based on nondirectional, 54"-wide textiles. 66"-wide textiles are needed for application on 60"-wide products. Additional yardage may be needed due to the unique characteristics of a textile.
3. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
4. Upon receipt of your purchase order, Herman Miller will send you a PO acknowledgment.
5. Arrangements must be made for the textiles to be shipped from the supplier to Herman Miller for application to the Herman Miller products. Textiles must be tagged with the assigned identification number and the roll yardage quantity. See Omni for shipping procedures and current shipping addresses or contact a COM representative at (616) 654 3400 or (866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400.

   Products will be scheduled for production when COM textiles are received at Herman Miller. Standard lead times in effect at that time will apply.

   Note: If textiles are to be purchased directly by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program, Herman Miller will handle the ordering and shipping process and will schedule your order for production upon receipt of your purchase order (dependent on textile availability). Refer to the Supplier Connection program for more information.

Supplier Connection

Program Overview

The Supplier Connection program is a service offered by Herman Miller to purchase approved COM textiles directly from True Textiles, C.F. Stinson, Luna Textiles, Maharam, and Momentum Textiles. When you select a textile through this program, Herman Miller will facilitate the ordering, scheduling, and shipment of the textile directly with the supplier.

Suppliers included in the Supplier Connection program keep an active inventory of textiles that are pre-approved for application to Herman Miller products. Pre-approval applies only to the suitability of a textile for manufacturing and application to a Herman Miller product. Omni provides an overview of fabrics that have been tested and indicates whether or not they were approved for application to Herman Miller products.

Specific information on the terms and conditions, testing, approval, and ordering process for the Supplier Connection program is listed below. Questions and requests for assistance may be directed to your COM representative at:
(616) 654 3400
(866) 854 3048 EXT 6543400

Supplier Connection Warranty

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM and are not warranted by Herman Miller. COM textiles are tested for application only; they are not tested for performance. The Herman Miller warranty does apply to the underlying products.

Suppliers of COM textiles are responsible for color consistency within commercial tolerances, UV stability, and resistance to soiling and perspiration.

Supplier Connection Pricing

Textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program are COM. COM is a Category 1 fabric. There are no application charges for COM fabrics.

Payment for textiles purchased by Herman Miller through the Supplier Connection program is the responsibility of the customer or dealer. Herman Miller will invoice the order at the supplier's prices published at the time of the order.

Textile Approval

1. Refer to Omni to identify the approval status of the textile. If your textile is not listed, contact the COM Department to request testing for application to Herman Miller products.
2. Herman Miller will notify you of approval or disapproval in approximately 4 days from receipt of the test yardage. If the textile is approved, it will be assigned a COM identification number.

Ordering Products with Supplier Connection COM

1. Identify and include the following information on your purchase order:
   - Product number and option
   - Herman Miller's COM identification number
2. Enter your order on Order Manager in Omni.
3. Upon receipt of the purchase order, Herman Miller will process your order and send you a PO acknowledgment. Herman Miller will determine the yardage required to produce your product and will order and schedule for delivery the required textile. Standard lead times in effect at the time the textile is allocated at the supplier will apply to products ordered through this program.

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile. See following page for exception notes.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Aeron® Chairs	Cosm™ Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Back	Lino Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public Office Landscape® Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Eames Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1																															
COM Customer's Own Material [A]				14		1	1							1	1	1		1		1		1	1			1	1	1	1	1	1
231_ _ 8Z Pellicle®	•																														
1A7_ _AireWeave™ 2			•																												
8T_ _ Crossing				•				•	•					•	•	•							•				•	•		•	•
3DE_ _Dex				14		•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•		•			•		•	19	•			•	•
4RM_ _Duo																					•										
6V_ _ Flexnet™																	•														
95_ _ Gem				14				•	•					•	•	•		•					•			•	•			•	•
845_ _ Intercept		•																													
65_ _ Interweave										•		•																			
4W_ _ Lyris 2™								•	•																						
1MN_ _Monologue				14		24	22	•	•		•	•	•					•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
3DK_ _Stretch Knit [A]						21																									
235_ _Tailored [A]				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•			•	23					•
1WS_ _Whisper				14		24	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
Price Category 2																															
3AR_ _Aristo				14		•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•		•		•	•		•	•	•			•	•
92_ _ Crepe				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
3EP_ _Epic				14		•	•			•	•	•	•					•		•		•			•	•	•				•
22Q_ _Fish Net				•		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•	•		•			•
1LM_ _Loom				14		•	•			•	•	•	•						•	•		•	•		•			•		•	•
1MV_ _Marvel [N]						21	22											•		•										•	
1HA_ _Medley				14	•	•	22			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•			•	•
3A_ _ Moiré				14		•	•	•	•		•		•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•			•					•	•
30_ _ Rhythm				•	23	•	•			•	•	•	•			•			•	•		•	•		•			•	•		•	
1RV_ _Rivet				14		21	22			•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
8R_ _ Twist				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•			•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•	•
22T_ _Well Suited															•	8										•		23			•
Price Category 3																															
3AC_ _Ace [N]						21	•			•	•	•	•		3	8		•	•	•		•	•		•	19				•	
70_ _ Bento						•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	8				•		•									•
8M_ _ Latitude™			23			•	•								3							•					•	•			
22R_ _Pins and Needles				14		•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•		•		•							•		•			•	•
8U_ _ Stitches				•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22V_ _String Plaid				14		•	•			•	•	•	•			•		•		•			•		•					•	•
Price Category 4																															
7Y_ _ Bingo [N]						•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		3	8		•	•	•			•								•	
1DL_ _Dialogue																								•							
213_ _Mercer				14	•	21	22			•	•	•	•					•	•	•		•			•		•	•		•	
1A9_ _Network																								•							
6J_ _ Plateau														•	•	•														•	
6S_ _ Quilty				14		•	•			•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•	•				•			•	•
8Y_ _ Spools				14		21	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•				•			•	
22P_ _Strata						•	•	•		•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

continued

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile. See below for exception notes.*

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Aeron® Chairs	Cosm™ Chairs	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Equa 2 Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Back	Lino Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushion	Public Office Landscape® Back	Public Office Landscape Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Eames Tandem Sling Seating	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 5																															
14A_ _ Hopsak				14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•		•	•
22N_ _ Noble (22H_ _) [A]				14		•	25	•		•	•	•	•	•	3	8		•	•	•		•	•		•	•		•		•	
Price Category 6																															
35_ _ Balance					•																										
Price Category 7																															
COL Customer's Own Leather [A]	1			14										1	1	8														1	
Price Category 8																															
No fabrics available at this time																															
Price Category 9																															
21_ _ Leather	23			14										•	•	8		4				•						•		•	

continued on next page

Proprietary Textiles Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

[A] *Assigned lead-time textile.*

See following page for exception notes.

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

All foam and Proprietary Textiles on HermanMiller seating comply with California TB 117-2013.

Fire-Retardant Chairs/Fabrics

	Aeron® Chairs - Graphite	Mirra® 2 Chairs/Stools with Butterfly Back	Celle® Chairs/Stools	Embody® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Eames® Tandem Sling Seating
Price Category 1																
COM Customer's Own Material [A]								1	1	1		1				
23103 8Z Pellicle - Graphite	•															
1A7_ _ AireWeave™ 2		•														
8T_ _ Crossing			14				•	•	•	•	•		•		•	
3DE_ _ Dex			14		•	•	•				•		•	19	•	
6V_ _ Flexnet™												•				
95_ _ Gem			14				•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
4W_ _ Lyris 2™							18	•								
1MN_ _ Monologue			14		21	22	•	•					•	•	•	
235_ _ Tailored [A]			•				•						•	•		
1WS_ _ Whisper			14		21	22	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	
Price Category 2																
3AR_ _ Aristo			14		•	•	•	•			•		•	•	•	
92_ _ Crepe			14		•	•			•	•	•		•	•	•	
3EP_ _ Epic			14		•	•					•		•	•	•	
22Q_ _ Fish Net			•		•	•	•							•		
3A_ _ Moiré			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•			
30_ _ Rhythm			14		24	•					8				•	
1RV_ _ Rivet			14		21	22	•				•		•	•	•	
8R_ _ Twist			14		•	•	•	•		•	8		•	•	•	
Price Category 3																
70_ _ Bento					•	•	•	•	•		8				•	
8M_ _ Latitude™			•		•	•										
22R_ _ Pins and Needles					•	•	•									
8U_ _ Stitches			14		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	
22V_ _ String Plaid						•							•			
Price Category 4																
6J_ _ Plateau											•					
6S_ _ Quilty			14		•	•									•	
Price Category 5																
14A_ _ Hopsak			14		•			•	•	•	•			•	•	
Price Category 6																
35_ _ Balance				17												
Price Category 9																
21_ _ Leather			14								8					

Application Note: Herman Miller cannot guarantee material/pattern alignment in adjacent products. For example, a fabric's pattern may not align from one pedestal cushion top to the next, or from one chair to another.

1 *Refer to price book appendices and Omni for COM/COL information.*

3 *Available on A-and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.*

4 *See specific products for information on specifying leather in combination with fabric.*

6 *Only available in 3P02 Navy, 3P03 Spruce, 3P14 Black, 3P19 Slate, and 3PC7 Bucksuede.*

8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*

14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.*

15 *Available only on Celle HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) Chairs.*

17 *Only available in 3512 Carbon and 3513 Black.*

18 *Only available in 4W26 Slate Grey, 4W30 Java, and 4W31 Graphite.*

19 *Available on Plex seat only.*

21 *Not available on Sayl upholstered back work chairs.*

22 *Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs.*

23 *Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.*

24 *Not available on Sayl upholstered High-Back Work Chairs.*

25 *Not available on Sayl side chairs with upholstered backs. Available in select colors. Refer to "Proprietary Textile Colors-Seating" for color offering.*

Price Category 1

Customer's Own Material	
See Order Information in Appendices.	
Assigned lead-time textile. A	

8Z Pellicle®	
For New Aeron® Chairs	
56% elastomeric	
44% polyester	
23101	Mineral
23102	Carbon
23103	Graphite

AireWeave™ 2	
For Mirra® 2 Chairs	
67% elastomeric	
33% antimony-free polyester	
1A701	Alpine
1A702	Slate Grey
1A703	Graphite
1A704	Lime Green
1A705	Cappuccino
1A706	Urban Orange
1A707	Dark Turquoise
1A708	Twilight

Crossing	
54" wide	
86% antimony-free polyester	
14% polyester	
8T03	Wicker
8T04	Porcelain
8T05	Warm Grey
8T06	Sepia
8T07	Pumpkin
8T08	Copper
8T09	Cranberry
8T10	Tomato
8T11	Mulberry
8T12	Plum
8T13	Green Apple
8T14	Loden
8T15	Spruce
8T16	Periwinkle
8T17	Cerulean
8T18	Indigo
8T19	Shale
8T20	Brownstone
8T21	Bark
8T22	Tin
8T23	Graphite
8T24	Black

Dex	
54" wide	
50% recycled polyester	
50% polyester	
3DE01	Frost
3DE02	Silver Pine
3DE03	Stone
3DE04	Shale
3DE05	Charcoal

Duo	
For Lino™ Chairs	
52% polyester	
48% elastomeric	
4RM01	Mineral
4RM02	Poppy
4RM03	Green Leaf
4RM04	Jade
4RM05	Shadow
4RM06	Graphite

Flexnet™	
For Caper® Chairs	
69% elastomeric	
31% polyester	
6V01	Black
6V02	Silver Grey

Gem	
54" wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
9501	Sesame
9502	Tangerine
9503	Red
9504	Red Violet
9505	Mulberry
9506	Java
9507	Twilight
9508	Bayou
9509	Iris
9510	Berry Blue
9511	Aqua Green
9512	Green Apple
9513	Spruce
9514	Black
9515	Slate Grey
9516	Fog

Intercept	
For Cosm™ Chairs	
60% elastomeric	
40% polyester	
84501	Graphite
84502	Carbon
84503	Mineral
84504	Nightfall
84505	Glacier
84506	Canyon

Interweave	
For Verus™ Chairs	
71% elastomeric	
29% polyester	
6504	Pewter
6505	Charcoal
6506	Black

Lyris 2™	
For Setu® Chairs	
74% elastomeric	
26% polyester	
4W21	Alpine
4W22	Mango
4W23	Chartreuse
4W25	Berry Blue
4W26	Slate Grey
4W28	Chino
4W29	Rattan
4W30	Java
4W31	Graphite

Price category 1 continued on next page

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 1

continued

Monologue

54" wide
56% recycled polyester
44% polyester

1MN01	Linen
1MN02	Alabaster
1MN03	Truffle
1MN04	Folkstone
1MN05	Silver Pine
1MN06	Slate
1MN07	Seed
1MN08	Yellow Oxide
1MN09	Persimmon
1MN10	Tundra
1MN11	Meadow
1MN12	Blue Sky
1MN13	Blue Spruce
1MN14	Deep Sea

Stretch Knit

Assigned lead-time textile. A
Available only on Sayl®
Suspension Back Work Chairs
97% polyester, 3% spandex

3DK01	Fog
3DK02	Slate Grey
3DK03	Java
3DK04	Black
3DK05	Red
3DK06	Green Apple
3DK07	Berry Blue

Tailored

Assigned lead-time textile. A
54" wide
56% polyester
44% recycled polyester

23501	Studio White *
23502	Sugar *
23503	Tomato
23504	Orchid
23505	Boysenberry
23506	Chive
23507	Bluegrass
23508	Cobalt
23509	Cadet
23510	Fog
23511	Graphite
23512	Black
23513	Coffee

* Colors not available on Plex™ Lounge Furniture.

Whisper

54" wide
73% recycled polyester
27% polyester

1WS01	Sand Dollar
1WS02	Pebble
1WS03	Silver Birch
1WS04	Iceberg
1WS05	Silver Pine
1WS06	Carbon
1WS07	Cumin
1WS08	Adobe
1WS09	Strawberry
1WS10	Blush
1WS11	Eggplant
1WS12	Willow
1WS13	Sea Grass
1WS14	Pool
1WS15	Blueberry

Price Category 2

Aristo

54" wide
88% recycled polyester
12% polyester
Acrylic backing

3AR01	Forest Moss
3AR02	Light Brindle
3AR03	Mink
3AR04	Copper
3AR05	Adobe
3AR06	Cherry
3AR07	Lilac
3AR08	Green Apple
3AR09	Surf
3AR10	Waterfall
3AR11	Cadet
3AR12	Tin
3AR13	Pewter
3AR14	Grey Brindle
3AR15	Grey Black

Crepe

54" wide
100% recycled polyester

9201	Licorice
9203	Smoke
9207	Cherry
9209	Claret
9212	Raisin
9218	Aquamarine
9223	Cadet
9241	Beachglass
9243	Midnight
9244	Artichoke
9248	Warm White
9249	Stone
9250	Earth
9251	Fog
9252	Slate Grey
9253	Yellow Dark
9254	Coral
9255	Blush Grey
9256	Wild Berry
9257	Clover
9258	Caribbean
9259	Cerulean

Crepe *continued*

9260	Brownstone
9261	Shale
9262	Graphite
9263	Tomato
9264	Green Apple

Epic

54" wide
56% recycled polyester
44% polyester
Acrylic backing

3EP01	Alabaster
3EP02	Smoke
3EP03	Falcon
3EP04	Citrus Spring
3EP05	Copper
3EP06	Urban Orange
3EP07	Poppy
3EP08	Wild Plum
3EP09	Sugar Plum
3EP10	Clover
3EP11	Loden
3EP12	Everglade
3EP13	Mist
3EP14	Peacock
3EP15	Cadet
3EP16	Indigo
3EP17	Spring Wood
3EP18	Grey Brindle
3EP19	Seed
3EP20	Carbon Dark

Price category 2 continued on next page

Price Category 2
continued

Fish Net	
55” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22Q01	Oyster
22Q02	Stone
22Q03	Citrus
22Q04	Curry
22Q05	Chipotle
22Q06	Cherry
22Q07	Fuschia
22Q08	Claret
22Q09	Purple
22Q10	Clover
22Q11	Pesto
22Q12	Peacock
22Q13	Lagoon
22Q14	Twilight
22Q15	Bluestone
22Q16	Storm
22Q17	Black
22Q18	Cocoa

Loom	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
1LM01	Linen
1LM02	Brown Sugar and Spice
1LM03	Brick and Mortar
1LM04	Salt and Pepper
1LM05	Black
1LM06	Lemongrass
1LM07	Poppy
1LM08	Wild Berry
1LM09	Loden
1LM10	Jade
1LM11	Deep Sea

Marvel	
54” wide	
100% pvc-free polyurethane	
1MV01	Summer White
1MV02	Sand Dollar
1MV03	Espresso
1MV04	Folkstone Grey
1MV05	Graphite
1MV06	Onyx
1MV07	Polar Blue
1MV08	Blush Grey
1MV09	Woodrose
1MV10	Citrus
1MV11	Adobe
1MV12	Red
1MV13	Kiwi Green
1MV14	Pine
1MV15	Teal Green
1MV16	Twilight

Medley	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
1HA01	Stone
1HA02	Trail
1HA03	Charcoal
1HA04	Cinder
1HA05	Citrus
1HA06	Papaya
1HA07	Chutney
1HA08	Tundra
1HA09	Feather Grey
1HA10	Chartreuse
1HA11	Loden
1HA12	Peacock
1HA13	Bayou
1HA14	Blue Grotto
1HA15	Blueberry
1HA22	Khaki
1HA23	Pewter
1HA24	Yellow Oxide
1HA25	Vintage Rose
1HA26	Raspberry
1HA27	Acai Berry

Moiré	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
3A01	Concrete
3A02	Biscotti
3A03	Rattan
3A04	Chambray
3A05	Fern
3A08	Violet
3A09	Zin
3A10	Curry
3A11	Spice
3A12	Cork

Rhythm	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
3001	Kiwi Green *
3002	Green Apple
3003	Peacock
3004	Bayou *
3005	Berry Blue
3006	Iris
3007	Twilight
3008	Pumpkin *
3009	Poppy *
3010	Molasses
3011	Mulberry
3012	Khaki *
3013	Mink
3014	Black
3015	Charcoal

* Colors not available on Embody® Chair.

Rivet	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
1RV01	Twig
1RV02	Deep Clay
1RV03	Woodrose
1RV04	Otter
1RV05	Hemlock
1RV06	Olive
1RV07	Lagoon
1RV08	Deep Sea
1RV09	Charcoal
1RV10	Grey Brindle

Twist	
54” wide	
80% antimony-free polyester	
13% recycled polyester	
7% polyester	
8R05	Wicker
8R10	Poppy
8R14	Tin
8R15	Shale
8R16	Graphite
8R17	Birch
8R18	Sepia
8R22	Blueberry
8R23	Green Apple
8R26	Gunmetal
8R27	Cinder
8R28	Citrus
8R29	Pekoe
8R30	Tangerine
8R31	Red Plum
8R32	Wisteria
8R33	Forest
8R34	Jade Dark
8R35	Waterfall
8R36	Midnight Blue
8R37	Carbon Dark

Price category 2 continued on next page

Price Category 2
continued

Price Category 3

Well Suited	
55” wide	
79% polyester	
21% recycled polyester	
22T01	Oyster *
22T02	Raffia *
22T03	Peppermint *
22T04	Wild Berry *
22T05	Spring Green *
22T06	Mint *
22T07	Periwinkle *
22T08	Cool Grey *
22T09	Citrus *
22T10	Pumpkin
22T11	Red
22T12	Fuschia
22T13	Orchid
22T14	Chartreuse *
22T15	Green Apple
22T16	Jade
22T17	Peacock
22T18	Blueberry
22T19	Bluestone *
22T20	Mink

* Colors not available on Swoop™ Plywood Lounge Seating.

Ace	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester knit backing	
Stain resistant finish	
3AC01	Summer White
3AC02	White Ash
3AC03	Rye
3AC04	Metal
3AC05	Clay
3AC06	Chestnut
3AC07	Citrus
3AC08	Camelback
3AC09	Chipotle
3AC10	Claret
3AC11	Slate Purple
3AC12	Artichoke
3AC13	Sepia Dark
3AC14	Aloe
3AC15	Flint
3AC16	Blue Sky
3AC17	Oceanside
3AC18	Midnight
3AC19	Spring Wood
3AC20	Frost
3AC21	Lead
3AC22	Black

Bento	
54” wide	
100% antimony-free polyester	
7001	Frost
7002	Linen
7003	Khaki
7004	Truffle
7005	Grey Black
7006	Pumpkin
7007	Cranberry
7008	Everglade
7009	Cobalt

Latitude™	
61” wide	
100% polyester	
8M01	Graphite
8M02	Shadow
8M10	Alpine
8M17	Black
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Latitude	
Colors for Mirra 2 Chairs	
100% polyester	
8M10	Alpine
8M17	Black
8M21	Slate Grey
8M22	Lime Green
8M23	French Press
8M24	Urban Orange
8M25	Dark Turquoise
8M26	Twilight

Pins and Needles	
58” wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% polyester	
22R01	Day and Night
22R02	Night and Day

Stitches	
54” wide	
54% polyester	
46% recycled polyester	
8U02	Rye
8U03	Khaki
8U04	Honey
8U05	Cattail
8U08	Cool Grey
8U09	Slate Blue
8U11	Evening Blue
8U12	Charcoal
8U13	Kiwi Green
8U16	Cocoa
8U17	Seed

String Plaid	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
22V01	Warm White on Khaki
22V02	Mint on Yellow Green
22V03	Mist on Blue Grey
22V04	Sky Blue on Red
22V05	Lime on Magenta
22V06	Bright Green on Green
22V07	Aqua Blue on Cerulean
22V08	Ivory on Black

Price Category 4

Bingo
54" wide
100% PVC-free polyurethane
Resilience® finish

7Y01	Oyster
7Y02	Natural
7Y03	Cashew
7Y05	Rattan
7Y06	Root
7Y07	Woodland
7Y10	Allspice
7Y11	Canyon
7Y17	Seed
7Y18	Mushroom
7Y19	Blue Grey
7Y21	Black
7Y22	Mint
7Y23	Seaport
7Y24	Evening Blue
7Y26	Kiwi Green
7Y27	Celadon
7Y29	Pesto

Dialogue
For Public Office Landscape®
Sectional Back/Social Chair Back
knit to size
100% polyester

1DL01	Light Brindle
1DL02	Dark Brindle

Mercer
54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

21301	Stone
21303	Cayenne
21305	Pesto
21306	Teal Blue
21307	Ultramarine
21310	Charcoal

Network
For Public Office Landscape®
Sectional Back/Social Chair Back
knit to size
100% polyester

1A901	Warm White
1A902	Fog
1A903	Red
1A904	Wildberry
1A905	Green Apple
1A906	Twilight
1A907	Graphite

Plateau
Perspectives® Collection
knit to size
100% polyester

6J01	Feather Grey
6J02	Trail
6J06	Twig
6J08	Sagebrush
6J09	Winter Berry
6J10	Thunder
6J11	Blueberry
6J12	Rosemary
6J14	Black

Quilty
56" wide
100% antimony-free polyester
GreenShield

6S03	Khaki
6S04	Straw
6S07	Brick
6S10	Mink
6S11	Green Apple
6S13	Indigo
6S14	Zinc
6S15	Slate
6S16	Beachwood
6S17	Paprika
6S18	Plum
6S19	Juniper
6S20	Grey Black

Spools
54" wide
51% recycled polyester
49% polyester
Crypton® Green

8Y03	Trail
8Y05	Copper
8Y08	Bluegrass
8Y09	Lagoon
8Y11	Beachglass
8Y12	Marsh
8Y13	Bud

Strata
54" wide
50% solution dyed recycled nylon
50% solution dyed nylon
BLOCKaide

22P04	Pesto
22P05	Peacock
22P06	Blue Jay
22P07	Blueberry
22P09	Mango
22P10	Paprika
22P12	Wheat
22P13	Brownstone
22P14	Bayou

Price Category 5

Hopsak
56" wide
100% recycled polyester

14A20	Black
14A22	Raw Umber Dark
14A26	Grey Blue Dark
14A30	Sepia Dark
14A38	Emerald Dark
14A39	Yellow Dark
14A40	Orange
14A41	Sienna
14A42	Olive Green Dark
14A43	Crimson
14A44	Crimson Dark Dark
14A45	Violet Dark
14A46	Pink Dark Dark
14A47	Ultramarine Dark
14A48	Cobalt Blue
14A49	Terra Cotta
14A50	Ochre Dark

Noble
Assigned lead-time textile. A
54" wide
100% wool

22N02	Chipotle *
22N04	Cherry *
22N07	Cadet *
22N08	Berry Blue *
22N09	Peacock *
22N11	Pesto *
22N12	Blue Grey Mix *
22H15	Heathered Black **
22H16	Heathered Grey **
22H17	Heathered Twilight **
22H18	Heathered Rye Grass **
22N19	Lemongrass Mix *
22H20	Heathered Red **
22H21	Heathered Wild Berry **
22N22	Pesto Mix *
22N23	Lagoon Mix *

* Colors not available on Sayl® Side Chairs.
** Colors not available on Sayl Side Chairs Back.

Proprietary Textile Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category 6

Balance	
For Embody® chairs 100% polyester	
3506	Green Apple
3507	Blue Moon
3509	Berry Blue
3510	Iris
3512	Carbon
3513	Black

Price Category 7

Customer's Own Leather
See Order Information in Appendices. Assigned lead-time textile. [A]

Price Category 8

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 9

Leather	
approx. 50 sq. ft. per hide 100% leather	
2101	Ivory
2109	Black *
2110	Smoke
2111	Graphite
2112	Khaki
2113	Rattan
2114	Truffle
2115	Alpine
2116	Haze
2117	Sable Grey
2118	Dark Mineral **
2119	Dark Carbon ***
2120	Cranberry
2121	Deep Sea

* Armpad color available on Aeron® Chair, Graphite.
** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Mineral.
*** Armpad color available on Aeron Chair, Carbon.

Maharam®
Application Chart — Seating

• *Available*

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. [A]

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category 1-2																									
No fabrics available at this time.																									
Price Category 3																									
ZM2_ _ Meld - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	8				•		•	•	•	•		•	•
Price Category 4-9																									
No fabrics available at this time.																									
Price Category A																									
No fabrics available at this time.																									
Price Category B																									
VM_ _ Medium - Maharam		14	•	•			•	•		•	•	3	•		•	•	•	•			•	•		•	•
TI_ _ Messenger - Maharam *		14	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category C																									
ZLR_ _ Lariat - Maharam [N]		14	•	•			•	•		•						•	•			•	20			•	
Z27_ _ Manner - Maharam		14	•	•				•		•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Z3_ _ Metric - Maharam		14	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•		•	•			•	•	•	•	•
Price Category D																									
ZMD_ _ Mode - Maharam		14	18	•			•	•		•		•	•				•		•		•	•	•	•	•
Price Category E																									
ZFS_ _ Focus - Maharam		14	16	16									•				•							•	
V9G_ _ Ledger - Maharam [N]		14	18	16			•	•		•						•	•	•						•	
ZBQ_ _ Oblique - Maharam				16				•		•			•				•					•	•	•	
ZP2_ _ Pick - Maharam			18	•				•		•			•				•	•				•	•	•	
Z32_ _ Skein - Maharam		14	16	16	•								•				•							•	•
ZT3_ _ Technic - Maharam		14	18	•									•				•								
Price Category F																									
ZCH_ _Chock - Maharam				•									•												
ZC8_ _ Coin - Maharam		14	•	16									•				•							•	
ZCJ_ _ Coincide - Maharam			16	•													•							•	
VS_ _ Crush - Maharam					•	•									•							•			•
ZD1_ _Disc - Maharam		14	18	16									•				•	•						•	
ZD3_ _Divide - Maharam		14	18	•									•				•							•	
ZEE_ _ Exchange - Maharam		14	18	16				•		•			•				•	•			20			•	
Z29_ _ Plait - Maharam		14		16	•		•	•		•					•		•					•		•	•
ZRV_ _Rove - Maharam		14	16	•				•		•							•	•							
ZRA_ _Runner Standard - Maharam		14	18	•													•								
ZSM_ _Seam - Maharam		14	•	•									•				•	•							
Z31_ _ Sequence - Maharam		14	•	•			•					•	•		•		•					•		•	
ZSS_ _Shuttle Standard - Maharam		14	•	•													•								
Z33_ _ Strum - Maharam [N]				16											•		•					•			

continued on next page

** Available in select colors on 20-day lead-time.*
Refer to "Maharam Colors - Seating" for 20-day colors.

Maharam®
Application Chart — Seating *continued*

• *Available*

See below for exception notes.

Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times. A

[N] *Non-woven textile.*

	Mirra® Chairs/Stools	Celle® Chairs	Sayl® Work Chairs/Stools	Sayl Side Chairs	Setu® Chairs/Stools	Setu Lounge Chair/Ottoman	Verus™ Work Chairs/Stools Back	Verus Work Chairs/Stools Seat	Verus Side Chairs Back	Verus Side Chairs Seat	Equa 2® Fully Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Equa 2 Split-Pad Upholstered Chairs/Stools	Aside® Chairs	Caper® Chairs/Stools	Celeste™ Seating	Keyn Chair Group Back	Keyn Chair Group Seat	Lino™ Chairs Seat	Locale® Bench Cushions	Public Office Landscape® Seat	Plex™ Lounge Furniture	Swoop™ Lounge Seating - Fully Upholstered	Swoop Lounge Seating - Plywood	Cushion Tops	Workspaces
Price Category G																									
ZC9_ _ Coin Crypton - Maharam			•	16				•									•								
ZCF_ _ Coincide High Performance - Maharam		14	16	16				•		•							•								
ZCQ_ _ Colline - Maharam																									
ZC2_ _ Compound - Maharam [N]			16	16				•		•		•	8				•	•			•		•		
ZD2_ _ Disc Crypton - Maharam		14	16	16													•								
ZD4_ _ Divide Crypton - Maharam		14	16	•									•				•								
TG_ _ Divina Melange - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
ZEM_ _ Emboss - Maharam [N]		14		16													•								
ZF1_ _ Fold - Maharam [N]		14	16	16													•								
ZH1_ _ Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam		14	•	16			•	•	•	•			•			•	•	•							
ZQM_ _Omen - Maharam		14	18	16									•				•								
ZP1_ _ Pick Crypton - Maharam		14	16	•									•				•	•							
ZP3_ _ Pocket - Maharam		14		•				•		•			•				•	•				•		•	
V26_ _Remix - Maharam			16	16											•	•	•				•		•	•	
ZRG_ _ Ring - Maharam		14	16	16													•								
ZRF_ _ Runner - Maharam		14	16	16													•							•	
ZSN_ _Sheen - Maharam		14	18	•			•	•		•			•				•								
ZSE_ _ Steelcut - Maharam			•	•				•	•	•							•	•			•				
V25_ _Steelcut Trio - Maharam		14	16	•					•						•		•				•			•	
ZS1_ _ Stride - Maharam		14	•	•									•				•	•							
ZT4_ _ Ticker - Maharam		14	•	•				•		•			•				•							•	•
ZVT_ _ Vestige - Maharam		14	18	•									•				•	•							
Price Category H																									
ZT_ _ Circles - Maharam		14	16	16											•		•							•	
ZS_ _ Crosspatch - Maharam		14		•											•		•							•	
Z2D _ Ditto - Maharam		14	•	16											•		•					•		•	
Z23_ _Divina MD - Maharam		14	•	16	•		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
TF_ _ Divina - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	8		•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	
ZK_ _ Dot Pattern - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•		•							•	
Z24_ _Hallingdal - Maharam		14	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•				•	•	•	•			•		•	•	
ZQF_ _Offset - Maharam		14	16	•									•				•							•	
ZL_ _ Small Dot Pattern - Maharam		14	•	•	•	•		•		•	•		•		•		•							•	
ZTN_ _Tonus - Maharam			16	16														•			•				
Price Category I																									
ZLC_ _ Latch - Maharam		14	•	•				•		•			•				•								
ZT2_ _ Teatro - Maharam			•	•				•		•															
Price Category J																									
ZT1_ _ Tokyo - Maharam																					•				
Price Category K																									
ZC7_ _ Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam		14	16	16									•										•	•	
Price Category L																									
ZMK_ _ Minicheck - Maharam		14	•	•									•				•	•							
Price Category M																									
ZF2_ _ Fruit - Maharam		14		16									•												
Price Category N-Z																									
No fabrics available at this time.																									

3 *Available on A- and B-size Equa 2 split-pad upholstered chairs.*

8 *Only available on nonupholstered outer back option (PB).*

14 *Available on Celle UC (upholstered seat) and HC (upholstered seat with protective edge) chairs.*

16 *Available on Sayl Chair seat.*

18 *Available on Sayl Chair seat and upholstered mid-back.*

20 *Not available on Plex Club Chair with Headrest.*

Maharam® Colors — Seating

Price Category 1-2

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category 3

Meld – Maharam
54" wide
68% post-consumer recycled polyester
32% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant
ZM201/466387-201 Vast
ZM202/466387-202 Panda
ZM203/466387-203 Skyline
ZM204/466387-204 Knight
ZM205/466387-205 Quill
ZM206/466387-206 Pipe
ZM207/466387-207 Grate
ZM208/466387-208 Gloss
ZM209/466387-209 Bulb
ZM210/466387-210 Bride
ZM211/466387-211 Stark
ZM212/466387-212 Seashell
ZM213/466387-213 Antler
ZM214/466387-214 Crater
ZM215/466387-215 Perennial
ZM216/466387-216 Mulberry
ZM217/466387-217 Fuchsia
ZM218/466387-218 Amethyst
ZM219/466387-219 Merlot
ZM220/466387-220 Magma
ZM221/466387-221 Rooster
ZM222/466387-222 Heat
ZM223/466387-223 Clementine
ZM224/466387-224 Fox
ZM225/466387-225 Kiss
ZM226/466387-226 Bare
ZM227/466387-227 Blonde
ZM228/466387-228 Mimosa
ZM229/466387-229 Comet
ZM230/466387-230 Honeydew
ZM231/466387-231 Wild
ZM232/466387-232 Vine
ZM233/466387-233 Seed
ZM234/466387-234 Kale

Meld *continued*
ZM235/466387-235 Waterfall
ZM236/466387-236 Nordic
ZM237/466387-237 Reef
ZM238/466387-238 Wave
ZM239/466387-239 Isle
ZM240/466387-240 Creek
ZM241/466387-241 Mariner
ZM242/466387-242 Globe
ZM243/466387-243 Spa

Price Category 4-9

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category A

No fabrics available at this time.

Price Category B

Medium – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
VM01/463490-001	Raven
VM02/463490-002	Smoke
VM03/463490-003	Alloy
VM04/463490-004	Flax
VM06/463490-006	Bark
VM07/463490-007	Espresso
VM08/463490-008	Pecan
VM12/463490-012	Pumpkin
VM13/463490-013	Persimmon
VM14/463490-014	Laser
VM16/463490-016	Port
VM22/463490-022	Marina
VM29/463490-029	Pistachio
VM32/463490-032	Prospect
VM36/463490-036	Delight
VM39/463490-039	Nautical
VM40/463490-040	Pool
VM44/463490-044	Washed
VM45/463490-045	Sculpture
VM46/463490-046	Thatched
VM47/463490-047	Hike
VM48/463490-048	Tangle
VM49/463490-049	Pacific
VM50/463490-050	Cosmic
VM51/463490-051	Cascade
VM52/463490-052	Blackberry
VM53/463490-053	Nasturtium
VM54/463490-054	Wooded

Messenger – Maharam	
54” wide	
78% recycled polyester	
15% polyester, 7% nylon	
TI01/458640-001	Balsa
TI06/458640-006	Tobacco
TI07/458640-007	Shadow *
TI08/458640-008	Bayou *
TI10/458640-010	Zinc
TI24/458640-024	Poppy
TI25/458640-025	Mao
TI29/458640-029	Onyx
TI31/458640-031	Cloud *
TI38/458640-038	Depth *
TI40/458640-040	Nile
TI41/458640-041	Azure *
TI45/458640-045	Cactus *
TI46/458640-046	Ice *
TI48/458640-048	Neon *
TI50/458640-050	Hydrangea *
TI51/458640-051	Lilac
TI52/458640-052	Chestnut
TI53/458640-053	Tangelo
TI54/458640-054	Lumine *
TI58/458640-058	Snow
TI59/458640-059	Fennel
TI60/458640-060	Peridot *
TI61/458640-061	Capri
TI62/458640-062	Ultramarine
TI63/458640-063	Squall
TI66/458640-066	Cassis
TI67/458640-067	Aster
TI68/458640-068	Spice
TI69/458640-069	Cherry
TI70/458640-070	Vibrant
TI71/458640-071	Satsuma *
TI72/458640-072	Maize

Messenger *continued*	
TI76/458640-076	Fossil
TI77/458640-077	Ash
TI78/458640-078	Tusk
TI79/458640-079	Oyster
TI80/458640-080	Pensive
TI81/458640-081	Husk
TI82/458640-082	Fireside
TI83/458640-083	Chili
TI84/458640-084	Robust
TI85/458640-085	Beyond
TI86/458640-086	Voyage
TI87/458640-087	Everglade
TI88/458640-088	Electric

* Colors available on 20-day lead time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category C

Lariat – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% vinyl	
ZLR01/440401-001	001
ZLR02/440401-002	002
ZLR03/440401-003	003
ZLR04/440401-004	004
ZLR06/440401-006	006
ZLR07/440401-007	007
ZLR08/440401-008	008
ZLR10/440401-010	010
ZLR11/440401-011	011
ZLR12/440401-012	012
ZLR13/440401-013	013
ZLR14/440401-014	014
ZLR15/440401-015	015
ZLR16/440401-016	016
ZLR18/440401-018	018
ZLR20/440401-020	020
ZLR21/440401-021	021
ZLR23/440401-023	023
ZLR24/440401-024	024
ZLR25/440401-025	025
ZLR26/440401-026	026
ZLR27/440401-027	027
ZLR28/440401-028	028
ZLR29/440401-029	029
ZLR30/440401-030	030
ZLR31/440401-031	031
ZLR32/440401-032	032
ZLR33/440401-033	033
ZLR34/440401-034	034
ZLR35/440401-035	035
ZLR36/440401-036	036
ZLR37/440401-037	037
ZLR38/440401-038	038

Manner - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% recycled polyester	
Z2701/466177-001	Magic
Z2702/466177-002	Carob
Z2703/466177-003	Porpoise
Z2704/466177-004	Flint
Z2705/466177-005	Hush
Z2706/466177-006	Nuance
Z2707/466177-007	Thicket
Z2708/466177-008	Cocoa
Z2709/466177-009	Pathway
Z2710/466177-010	Cola
Z2711/466177-011	Ember
Z2712/466177-012	Wagon
Z2713/466177-013	Ablaze
Z2714/466177-014	Peel
Z2715/466177-015	Penny
Z2716/466177-016	Butterscotch
Z2717/466177-017	Harvest
Z2718/466177-018	Lioness
Z2719/466177-019	Caper
Z2720/466177-020	Parakeet
Z2721/466177-021	Greenway
Z2722/466177-022	Aquatic
Z2723/466177-023	Cottage
Z2724/466177-024	Dahlia
Z2725/466177-025	Vivid
Z2726/466177-026	Basin
Z2727/466177-027	Schooner

Metric – Maharam	
54” wide	
51% recycled polyester	
49% polyester	
Z301/466014-001	Phantom
Z302/466014-002	Fog
Z303/466014-003	Fleece
Z304/466014-004	Sourdough
Z305/466014-005	Toffee
Z306/466014-006	Driftwood
Z307/466014-007	Mineral
Z308/466014-008	Bittersweet
Z309/466014-009	Arabica
Z310/466014-010	Cerise
Z311/466014-011	Brick
Z312/466014-012	Cardinal
Z313/466014-013	Lava
Z314/466014-014	Oriole
Z315/466014-015	Cedar
Z317/466014-017	Caramel
Z318/466014-018	Pollen
Z319/466014-019	Tupelo
Z320/466014-020	Alligator
Z321/466014-021	Envy
Z322/466014-022	Bonsai
Z323/466014-023	Tar
Z324/466014-024	Anchor
Z325/466014-025	Twilight
Z326/466014-026	Admiral
Z327/466014-027	Seaport
Z328/466014-028	Scuba

Price Category D

Mode – Maharam	
54” wide	
80% post-consumer recycled polyester	
20% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
ZMD01/466337-001	Stroll
ZMD02/466337-002	Intaglio
ZMD03/466337-003	Ominous
ZMD04/466337-004	Machine
ZMD05/466337-005	Talus
ZMD06/466337-006	Marsh
ZMD07/466337-007	Hollow
ZMD08/466337-008	Sycamore
ZMD09/466337-009	Clavicle
ZMD10/466337-010	Billygoat
ZMD11/466337-011	Spindle
ZMD12/466337-012	Lemon
ZMD13/466337-013	Oxeye
ZMD14/466337-014	Henge
ZMD15/466337-015	Goldenrod
ZMD16/466337-016	Cottontail
ZMD17/466337-017	Lioness
ZMD18/466337-018	Oriole
ZMD19/466337-019	Rust
ZMD20/466337-020	Carotene
ZMD21/466337-021	Blush
ZMD22/466337-022	Vermilion
ZMD23/466337-023	Alder
ZMD24/466337-024	Kermes
ZMD25/466337-025	Barberry
ZMD26/466337-026	Petal
ZMD27/466337-027	Valley
ZMD28/466337-028	Odyssey
ZMD29/466337-029	Ballpoint
ZMD30/466337-030	Toile
ZMD31/466337-031	Paradise
ZMD32/466337-032	Angelfish
ZMD33/466337-033	Denim

Price category D continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category D

continued

Mode *continued*	
ZMD34/466337-034	Crush
ZMD35/466337-035	Jetty
ZMD36/466337-036	Saltwater
ZMD37/466337-037	Mallard
ZMD38/466337-038	Celtic
ZMD39/466337-039	Eucalyptus
ZMD40/466337-040	Bonsai
ZMD41/466337-041	Sassafras
ZMD42/466337-042	Yucca
ZMD43/466337-043	Lichen

Price Category E

Focus - Maharam	
57” wide	
54% post-industrial recycled polyester	
33% polyester	
13% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZFS01/465910-001	Ivory
ZFS02/465910-002	Allow
ZFS04/465910-004	Lichen
ZFS06/465910-006	Sierra
ZFS07/465910-007	Merlot
ZFS08/465910-008	Clove
ZFS09/465910-009	Carbon
ZFS10/465910-010	Regatta
ZFS11/465910-011	Emerald

Ledger – Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
V9G1/463770-001	001
V9G2/463770-002	002
V9G3/463770-003	003
V9G4/463770-004	004
V9G6/463770-006	006
V9G7/463770-007	007
V9GG/463770-017	017
V9GH/463770-018	018
V9GJ/463770-019	019
V9GM/463770-022	022
V9GQ/463770-025	025
V9GS/463770-026	026
V9GU/463770-028	028
V9GV/463770-029	029
V9GW/463770-030	030
V9GX/463770-031	031
V9GY/463770-032	032
V9GZ/463770-033	033
V9G10/463770-034	034
V9G11/463770-035	035
V9G12/463770-036	036
V9G13/463770-037	037
V9G14/463770-038	038

Ledger *continued*	
V9G15/463770-039	039
V9G16/463770-040	040
V9G17/463770-041	041
V9G18/463770-042	042
V9G19/463770-043	043
V9G20/463770-044	044
V9G21/463770-045	045
V9G22/463770-046	046

Oblique - Maharam	
58” wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZBQ01/466222-001	001
ZBQ02/466222-002	002
ZBQ03/466222-003	003
ZBQ04/466222-004	004
ZBQ05/466222-005	005
ZBQ06/466222-006	006
ZBQ07/466222-007	007

Pick - Maharam	
58” wide	
100% polyester	
with stain resistant finish	
ZP201/466224-001	001
ZP202/466224-002	002
ZP203/466224-003	003
ZP204/466224-004	004
ZP205/466224-005	005
ZP206/466224-006	006
ZP207/466224-007	007
ZP208/466224-008	008
ZP209/466224-009	009
ZP210/466224-010	010

Skein - Maharam	
54” wide	
56% recycled polyester	
44% polyester	
Z3201/466170-001	Burrow
Z3204/466170-004	Sumac
Z3205/466170-005	Pomegranate
Z3206/466170-006	Cavern
Z3207/466170-007	Bitter
Z3208/466170-008	Cinder
Z3209/466170-009	Dock
Z3210/466170-010	Cadet
Z3211/466170-011	Marsh

Technic - Maharam	
56” wide	
60% post-industrial recycled polyester	
40% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZT301/466226-001	Cumin
ZT302/466226-002	Evergreen
ZT303/466226-003	Cobalt
ZT304/466226-004	Bear
ZT305/466226-005	Squirrel

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category F

Chock - Maharam	
59” wide	
36% rayon	
35% cotton	
29% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZCH01/466219-001	Beige
ZCH02/466219-002	Stone
ZCH03/466219-003	Brown
ZCH04/466219-004	Red
ZCH05/466219-005	Copper
ZCH07/466219-007	Smoke
ZCH08/466219-008	Ebony

Coin - Maharam	
57” wide	
43% polyester	
37% post-industrial recycled polyester	
20% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZC801/466233-001	Nickel
ZC802/466233-002	Diner
ZC803/466233-003	Copper
ZC804/466233-004	Maroon
ZC805/466233-005	Penny
ZC806/466233-006	Exchange
ZC807/466233-007	Lead

Coincide - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
ZCJ01/465808-001	Mist
ZCJ02/465808-002	Drizzle
ZCJ03/465808-003	Cicada
ZCJ04/465808-004	Bungalow
ZCJ05/465808-005	Aurora
ZCJ06/465808-006	Currant
ZCJ07/465808-007	Raisin
ZCJ08/465808-008	Tranquil
ZCJ09/465808-009	Caribbean
ZCJ10/465808-010	Woodland
ZCJ11/465808-011	Acre

Crush – Maharam	
54” wide	
85% solution-dyed nylon	
13% polyester	
2% polyolefin	
VS01/464780-001	001
VS02/464780-002	002
VS05/464780-005	005
VS08/464780-008	008
VS13/464780-013	013
VS16/464780-016	016
VS17/464780-017	017
VS18/464780-018	018
VS19/464780-019	019
VS20/464780-020	020
VS22/464780-022	022
VS23/464780-023	023
VS26/464780-026	026
VS27/464780-027	027

Disc - Maharam	
57” wide	
100% polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD101/466221-001	Nude
ZD102/466221-002	Khaki
ZD103/466221-003	Festive
ZD104/466221-004	Vibrant
ZD105/466221-005	Somber
ZD106/466221-006	Warm
ZD107/466221-007	Steel

Divide - Maharam	
57” wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZD301/466220-001	Ecru
ZD302/466220-002	Café
ZD303/466220-003	Concrete
ZD304/466220-004	Forest
ZD305/466220-005	Tropic
ZD306/466220-006	Lagoon
ZD307/466220-007	Mocha
ZD308/466220-008	Singe
ZD309/466220-009	Cayenne

Exchange - Maharam	
58” wide	
58% post-industrial recycled polyester	
42% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZEE01/466027-001	Cinder
ZEE02/466027-002	Sable
ZEE04/466027-004	Gull
ZEE06/466027-006	Coastline
ZEE07/466027-007	Clay
ZEE08/466027-008	Buck
ZEE10/466027-010	Rhubarb
ZEE11/466027-011	Punch

Plait - Maharam	
58” wide	
68% recycled polyester	
32% polyester	
Z2901/466052-001	Cobblestone
Z2902/466052-002	Sachet
Z2903/466052-003	Mesa
Z2904/466052-004	Tavern
Z2905/466052-005	Sequoia
Z2906/466052-006	Rhubarb
Z2907/466052-007	Sangria
Z2908/466052-008	Reef
Z2909/466052-009	Stormy
Z2910/466052-010	Dapper

Rove - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% solution-dyed polyolefin with silver-based antimicrobial	
ZRV01/466096-001	Rice
ZRV02/466096-002	Soba
ZRV03/466096-003	Owl
ZRV04/466096-004	Till
ZRV05/466096-005	Dijon
ZRV06/466096-006	Mum
ZRV07/466096-007	Nasturtium
ZRV08/466096-008	Vixen
ZRV09/466096-009	Roast
ZRV10/466096-010	Llama
ZRV11/466096-011	Rind
ZRV12/466096-012	Grackle
ZRV13/466096-013	Indigo
ZRV14/466096-014	Drip
ZRV15/466096-015	Neptunia
ZRV16/466096-016	Pomelo
ZRV17/466096-017	Fairy

Price category F continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category F

continued

Runner Standard - Maharam
58” wide
57% post-industrial recycled polyester
43% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZRA07/466167-007 Bluff
ZRA08/466167-008 Arid
ZRA09/466167-009 Grove
ZRA10/466167-010 Starboard
ZRA11/466167-011 Plot
ZRA12/466167-012 Carousel

Seam - Maharam
54” wide
100% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing
ZSM01/466289-001 Reed
ZSM02/466289-002 Console
ZSM03/466289-003 Play
ZSM04/466289-004 Jock
ZSM05/466289-005 Engine
ZSM06/466289-006 Haunted
ZSM07/466289-007 Transmit
ZSM08/466289-008 Spark
ZSM09/466289-009 Storm
ZSM10/466289-010 Tunnel

Sequence - Maharam
54” wide
100% solution-dyed polyolefin
with silver-based antimicrobial
Z3101/466179-001 Driftwood
Z3102/466179-002 Boardwalk
Z3103/466179-003 Rattan
Z3104/466179-004 Alfresco
Z3105/466179-005 Plunge
Z3106/466179-006 Starboard
Z3107/466179-007 Veranda
Z3108/466179-008 Lodge
Z3109/466179-009 Flare

Shuttle Standard - Maharam
54” wide
84% post-industrial recycled polyester
16% post-consumer recycled polyester
ZSS16/466168-016 Clam
ZSS17/466168-017 Plateau
ZSS18/466168-018 Shoal

Strum - Maharam
54” wide
100% polyurethane
with silver-based antimicrobial
Z3301/466122-001 Overcast
Z3302/466122-002 Ridge
Z3303/466122-003 Twilight
Z3304/466122-004 Pigeon
Z3305/466122-005 Char
Z3306/466122-006 Cabin
Z3307/466122-007 Bur
Z3308/466122-008 Abalone
Z3309/466122-009 Prawn
Z3310/466122-010 Gourd
Z3311/466122-011 Wheat
Z3312/466122-012 Lemongrass

Price Category G

Coin Crypton - Maharam
54” wide
43% polyester
37% post-industrial recycled polyester
20% post-consumer recycled polyester
Crypton Green finish and backing
ZC901/466236-001 Nickel
ZC902/466236-002 Diner
ZC903/466236-003 Copper
ZC904/466236-004 Maroon
ZC905/466236-005 Penny
ZC906/466236-006 Exchange
ZC907/466236-007 Lead

Coincide High Performance- Maharam
54” wide
100% polyester
ZCF02/466132-002 Drizzle
ZCF03/466132-003 Cicada
ZCF04/466132-004 Bungalow
ZCF07/466132-007 Raisin
ZCF10/466132-010 Woodland
ZCF11/466132-011 Acre

Colline - Maharam
55” wide
75% wool
17% acrylic
8% nylon
ZCQ01/466155-108 108
ZCQ02/466155-118 118
ZCQ03/466155-148 148
ZCQ04/466155-188 188
ZCQ05/466155-228 228
ZCQ06/466155-348 348
ZCQ07/466155-448 448
ZCQ08/466155-548 548
ZCQ09/466155-568 568
ZCQ10/466155-668 668
ZCQ11/466155-688 688
ZCQ12/466155-788 788

Compound - Maharam
54” wide
100% polyurethane
silane-based antimicrobial
ZC201/466196-001 001
ZC202/466196-002 002
ZC203/466196-003 003
ZC204/466196-004 004
ZC205/466196-005 005
ZC206/466196-006 006
ZC207/466196-007 007
ZC208/466196-008 008
ZC209/466196-009 009
ZC210/466196-010 010
ZC211/466196-011 011
ZC212/466196-012 012
ZC213/466196-013 013
ZC214/466196-014 014
ZC215/466196-015 015
ZC216/466196-016 016
ZC217/466196-017 017
ZC218/466196-018 018
ZC219/466196-019 019

Disc Crypton - Maharam
57” wide
100% polyester
Crypton finish and backing
ZD204/466237-004 Vibrant
ZD205/466237-005 Somber
ZD207/466237-007 Steel

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Divide Crypton - Maharam	
57” wide	
45% polyester	
36% post-industrial recycled polyester	
19% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton Green finish and backing	
ZD401/466238-001	Ecru
ZD402/466238-002	Café
ZD403/466238-003	Concrete
ZD404/466238-004	Forest
ZD405/466238-005	Tropic
ZD406/466238-006	Lagoon
ZD407/466238-007	Mocha
ZD408/466238-008	Singe

Divina Melange — Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
TG01/460830-120	120
TG02/460830-170	170
TG03/460830-180	180
TG04/460830-220	220
TG05/460830-260	260
TG06/460830-280	280
TG07/460830-871	871
TG08/460830-821	821
TG09/460830-771	771
TG10/460830-721	721
TG11/460830-731	731
TG12/460830-681	681
TG13/460830-631	631
TG15/460830-671	671
TG16/460830-581	581
TG17/460830-531	531
TG18/460830-521	521
TG19/460830-571	571
TG20/460830-421	421
TG21/460830-471	471
TG22/460830-931	931
TG24/460830-971	971
TG25/460830-925	925
TG26/460830-620	620

Emboss - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZEM01/466281-001	Bronze
ZEM02/466281-002	Brass
ZEM03/466281-003	Gold
ZEM04/466281-004	Platinum
ZEM05/466281-005	Silver
ZEM06/466281-006	Aqua
ZEM07/466281-007	Aegean
ZEM08/466281-008	Cobalt
ZEM09/466281-009	Ultraviolet
ZEM10/466281-010	Copper
ZEM11/466281-011	Molten

Fold - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane	
Polyester backing	
ZF101/466292-001	Jet
ZF102/466292-002	Chalk
ZF103/466292-003	Smoke
ZF104/466292-004	Putty
ZF105/466292-005	Fatigue
ZF106/466292-006	Splash
ZF107/466292-007	Apple
ZF108/466292-008	Moss
ZF109/466292-009	Graphite
ZF110/466292-010	Midnight

Hero by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55” wide	
96% wool	
4% nylon	
ZH101/466318-101	101
ZH102/466318-141	141
ZH103/466318-151	151
ZH104/466318-181	181
ZH105/466318-191	191
ZH106/466318-201	201
ZH107/466318-211	211
ZH108/466318-231	231
ZH109/466318-311	311

Hero by Kvadrat *continued*	
ZH110/466318-381	381
ZH111/466318-411	411
ZH112/466318-441	441
ZH113/466318-451	451
ZH114/466318-481	481
ZH115/466318-511	511
ZH116/466318-541	541
ZH117/466318-551	551
ZH118/466318-601	601
ZH119/466318-681	681
ZH120/466318-701	701
ZH121/466318-711	711
ZH122/466318-751	751
ZH123/466318-791	791
ZH124/466318-901	901
ZH125/466318-931	931
ZH126/466318-941	941
ZH127/466318-981	981
ZH128/466318-991	991

Omen - Maharam	
54” wide	
75% polyester	
16% post-industrial recycled polyester	
9% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZQM01/466172-001	Clam
ZQM02/466172-002	Pewter
ZQM03/466172-003	Hazel
ZQM04/466172-004	Grain
ZQM05/466172-005	Bundle
ZQM07/466172-007	Glacier
ZQM08/466172-008	Surf
ZQM09/466172-009	Wade
ZQM10/466172-010	Marble
ZQM11/466172-011	Silt
ZQM12/466172-012	Persimmon
ZQM13/466172-013	Rocket

Pick Crypton - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyester	
Crypton finish and backing	
ZP102/466235-002	Olive
ZP103/466235-003	Slate
ZP104/466235-004	Espresso
ZP105/466235-005	Pepper
ZP106/466235-006	Masala
ZP107/466235-007	Fresh
ZP108/466235-008	Cool
ZP109/466235-009	Ink
ZP110/466235-010	Jet

Pocket - Maharam	
54” wide	
76% recycled polyester	
24% nylon	
ZP301/466243-001	001
ZP302/466243-002	002
ZP303/466243-003	003
ZP304/466243-004	004
ZP305/466243-005	005
ZP306/466243-006	006
ZP307/466243-007	007

Remix - Maharam	
54” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2601/465956-113	113
V2602/465956-123	123
V2603/465956-133	133
V2604/465956-143	143
V2605/465956-152	152
V2606/465956-163	163
V2607/465956-173	173
V2608/465956-183	183
V2609/465956-223	223
V2610/465956-233	233
V2611/465956-242	242
V2612/465956-252	252
V2613/465956-362	362
V2614/465956-373	373

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price category G continued on next page

Price Category G
continued

Remix *continued*	
V2615/465956-383	383
V2616/465956-393	393
V2617/465956-412	412
V2618/465956-422	422
V2619/465956-433	433
V2620/465956-443	443
V2621/465956-452	452
V2622/465956-543	543
V2623/465956-612	612
V2624/465956-632	632
V2625/465956-643	643
V2626/465956-653	653
V2627/465956-662	662
V2628/465956-672	672
V2629/465956-682	682
V2630/465956-692	692
V2631/465956-722	722
V2632/465956-733	733
V2633/465956-743	743
V2634/465956-753	753
V2635/465956-762	762
V2636/465956-773	773
V2637/465956-783	783
V2638/465956-823	823
V2639/465956-842	842
V2640/465956-852	852
V2641/465956-873	873
V2642/465956-912	912
V2643/465956-923	923
V2644/465956-933	933
V2645/465956-942	942
V2646/465956-962	962
V2647/465956-973	973
V2648/465956-982	982
V2649/465956-954	954

Ring - Maharam	
54” wide	
48% polyester	
34% post-industrial recycled polyester	
18% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRG02/466182-002	Flax
ZRG04/466182-004	Black
ZRG05/466182-005	Scarlet
ZRG06/466182-006	Rust
ZRG07/466182-007	Green
ZRG09/466182-009	Royal

Runner - Maharam	
54” wide	
57% post-industrial recycled polyester	
43% post-consumer recycled polyester	
ZRF01/466108-001	Bluff
ZRF02/466108-002	Arid
ZRF03/466108-003	Grove
ZRF04/466108-004	Starboard
ZRF05/466108-005	Plot
ZRF06/466108-006	Carousel

Sheen - Maharam	
54” wide	
100% polyurethane with silane-based antimicrobial	
ZSN01/466246-001	Sail
ZSN02/466246-002	Silver
ZSN03/466246-003	Pewter
ZSN04/466246-004	Hearth
ZSN05/466246-005	Fern
ZSN06/466246-006	Bog
ZSN07/466246-007	Cricket
ZSN08/466246-008	Clove
ZSN09/466246-009	Mystic
ZSN10/466246-010	Vat
ZSN11/466246-011	Huckleberry
ZSN12/466246-012	Mauve
ZSN13/466246-013	Brick
ZSN14/466246-014	Ruby
ZSN15/466246-015	Dragon
ZSN16/466246-016	Kumquat
ZSN17/466246-017	Cinnamon
ZSN18/466246-018	Alder

Steelcut - Maharam	
55” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZSE01/464470-110	110
ZSE02/464470-120	120
ZSE03/464470-135	135
ZSE04/464470-140	140
ZSE05/464470-155	155
ZSE06/464470-160	160
ZSE07/464470-180	180
ZSE08/464470-190	190
ZSE09/464470-220	220
ZSE10/464470-240	240
ZSE11/464470-255	255
ZSE12/464470-265	265
ZSE13/464470-365	365
ZSE14/464470-370	370
ZSE15/464470-380	380
ZSE16/464470-435	435
ZSE17/464470-445	445
ZSE18/464470-535	535
ZSE19/464470-545	545
ZSE20/464470-550	550
ZSE21/464470-605	605
ZSE22/464470-615	615
ZSE23/464470-625	625
ZSE24/464470-635	635
ZSE25/464470-655	655
ZSE26/464470-660	660
ZSE27/464470-685	685
ZSE28/464470-695	695
ZSE29/464470-760	760
ZSE30/464470-775	775
ZSE31/464470-780	780
ZSE32/464470-820	820
ZSE33/464470-835	835
ZSE34/464470-935	935
ZSE35/464470-950	950
ZSE36/464470-975	975
ZSE37/464470-985	985

Steelcut Trio - Maharam	
55” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
V2501/465906-105	105
V2502/465906-113	113
V2503/465906-124	124
V2504/465906-133	133
V2506/465906-153	153
V2507/465906-195	195
V2508/465906-205	205
V2509/465906-213	213
V2513/465906-253	253
V2514/465906-283	283
V2518/465906-383	383
V2523/465906-453	453
V2525/465906-515	515
V2526/465906-533	533
V2527/465906-553	553
V2529/465906-645	645
V2534/465906-713	713
V2542/465906-865	865
V2543/465906-883	883
V2544/465906-915	915
V2545/465906-933	933
V2546/465906-945	945
V2547/465906-953	953
V2548/465906-965	965
V2549/465906-983	983
V2550/465906-176	176
V2551/465906-226	226
V2552/465906-236	236
V2553/465906-246	246
V2554/465906-266	266
V2555/465906-276	276
V2556/465906-336	336
V2557/465906-376	376
V2558/465906-416	416
V2559/465906-426	426
V2560/465906-436	436
V2561/465906-446	446

Price category G continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times [A] unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category G

continued

Steelcut Trio *continued*	
V2562/465906-466	466
V2563/465906-476	476
V2564/465906-506	506
V2565/465906-526	526
V2566/465906-576	576
V2567/465906-616	616
V2568/465906-636	636
V2569/465906-666	666
V2570/465906-686	686
V2571/465906-716	716
V2572/465906-746	746
V2573/465906-756	756
V2574/465906-776	776
V2575/465906-796	796
V2576/465906-806	806
V2577/465906-906	906
V2578/465906-916	916
V2579/465906-946	946
V2580/465906-966	966
V2581/465906-976	976
V2582/465906-996	996

Stride - Maharam	
58” wide	
40% post-industrial recycled polyester	
39% polyester	
21% post-consumer recycled polyester	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZS103/466252-003	Midnight
ZS104/466252-004	Moss
ZS106/466252-006	Ember

Ticker - Maharam	
54” wide	
47% polyester	
31% post-industrial recycled polyester	
22% post-consumer recycled polyester	
Crypton green finish and backing	
ZT401/466304-001	Calm
ZT402/466304-002	Millet
ZT403/466304-003	Sow
ZT404/466304-004	Beaver
ZT405/466304-005	Patch
ZT406/466304-006	Balloon
ZT407/466304-007	Squad
ZT408/466304-008	Bale
ZT409/466304-009	Fecund
ZT410/466304-010	Aquarium
ZT411/466304-011	Drink
ZT412/466304-012	Depth
ZT413/466304-013	Far

Vestige - Maharam	
54” wide	
71% polyester	
29% rayon	
ZVT01/466259-001	001
ZVT02/466259-002	002
ZVT03/466259-003	003
ZVT04/466259-004	004
ZVT05/466259-005	005
ZVT06/466259-006	006
ZVT07/466259-007	007
ZVT08/466259-008	008
ZVT09/466259-009	009
ZVT10/466259-010	010

Price Category H

Circles — Maharam	
55” wide	
70% cotton	
30% polyester	
ZT01/458310-001	Khaki
ZT02/458310-002	Fatigue
ZT03/458310-003	Document
ZT04/458310-004	Engine
ZT05/458310-005	Charcoal

Crosspatch — Maharam	
54” wide	
75% rayon	
25% polyester	
ZS01/458920-001	Song
ZS02/458920-002	Fresh
ZS04/458920-004	Document
ZS06/458920-006	Circus
ZS08/458920-008	Grounded

Ditto — Maharam	
54” wide	
77% recycled polyester	
23% solution dyed nylon	
Z2D1/465993-001	Nacre
Z2D2/465993-002	Shadow
Z2D3/465993-003	Saddle
Z2D9/465993-009	Fern
Z2DA/465993-010	Fountain
Z2DB/465993-011	Cobalt
Z2DC/465993-012	Iron
Z2DD/465993-013	Driftwood

Divina MD - Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
Z2301/466150-193	193
Z2302/466150-203	203
Z2303/466150-213	213
Z2304/466150-293	293
Z2305/466150-343	343
Z2306/466150-353	353
Z2307/466150-363	363
Z2308/466150-413	413
Z2309/466150-433	433
Z2310/466150-453	453
Z2311/466150-613	613
Z2312/466150-633	633
Z2313/466150-653	653
Z2314/466150-673	673
Z2315/466150-683	683
Z2316/466150-713	713
Z2317/466150-733	733
Z2318/466150-743	743
Z2319/466150-753	753
Z2320/466150-773	773
Z2321/466150-783	783
Z2322/466150-813	813
Z2323/466150-843	843
Z2324/466150-873	873
Z2325/466150-913	913
Z2326/466150-943	943
Z2327/466150-973	973

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category H

continued

Divina - Maharam	
59” wide	
100% wool	
TF01/460730-154	154
TF03/460730-171	171
TF04/460730-173	173
TF05/460730-181	181
TF06/460730-191	191
TF08/460730-224	224
TF10/460730-334	334
TF13/460730-384	384
TF14/460730-393	393
TF16/460730-444	444
TF17/460730-462	462
TF18/460730-542	542
TF19/460730-552	552
TF20/460730-562	562
TF22/460730-584	584
TF23/460730-623	623
TF25/460730-652	652
TF26/460730-662	662
TF27/460730-671	671
TF29/460730-684	684
TF30/460730-691	691
TF31/460730-692	692
TF33/460730-712	712
TF37/460730-742	742
TF41/460730-782	782
TF42/460730-791	791
TF43/460730-793	793
TF47/460730-893	893
TF49/460730-922	922
TF51/460730-944	944
TF53/460730-984	984
TF55/460730-106	106
TF56/460730-236	236
TF57/460730-246	246
TF58/460730-346	346
TF59/460730-356	356
TF60/460730-376	376
TF61/460730-426	426
TF62/460730-526	526
TF63/460730-536	536
TF64/460730-626	626
TF65/460730-636	636

Divina *continued*	
TF66/460730-666	666
TF67/460730-676	676
TF68/460730-686	686
TF69/460730-696	696
TF70/460730-756	756
TF71/460730-826	826
TF72/460730-836	836
TF73/460730-846	846
TF74/460730-856	856
TF75/460730-876	876
TF76/460730-886	886
TF77/460730-936	936
TF78/460730-956	956
TF79/460730-966	966

Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZK01/458300-001	Document
ZK02/458300-002	Taupe
ZK04/458300-004	Red
ZK05/458300-005	Navy

Hallingdal - Maharam	
51” wide	
70% wool	
30% rayon	
Z2401/460760-100	100
Z2402/460760-103	103
Z2403/460760-110	110
Z2404/460760-113	113
Z2405/460760-116	116
Z2406/460760-123	123
Z2407/460760-126	126
Z2408/460760-130	130
Z2409/460760-143	143
Z2410/460760-153	153
Z2411/460760-166	166
Z2412/460760-173	173
Z2413/460760-180	180
Z2414/460760-190	190
Z2415/460760-200	200
Z2416/460760-220	220

Hallingdal *continued*	
Z2417/460760-224	224
Z2418/460760-227	227
Z2419/460760-270	270
Z2420/460760-350	350
Z2421/460760-368	368
Z2422/460760-370	370
Z2423/460760-376	376
Z2424/460760-390	390
Z2425/460760-407	407
Z2426/460760-420	420
Z2427/460760-457	457
Z2428/460760-526	526
Z2429/460760-547	547
Z2430/460760-563	563
Z2431/460760-573	573
Z2432/460760-590	590
Z2433/460760-596	596
Z2434/460760-600	600
Z2435/460760-657	657
Z2436/460760-660	660
Z2437/460760-674	674
Z2438/460760-680	680
Z2439/460760-687	687
Z2440/460760-694	694
Z2441/460760-702	702
Z2442/460760-723	723
Z2443/460760-733	733
Z2444/460760-750	750
Z2445/460760-753	753
Z2446/460760-754	754
Z2447/460760-763	763
Z2448/460760-764	764
Z2449/460760-773	773
Z2450/460760-810	810
Z2451/460760-840	840
Z2452/460760-850	850
Z2453/460760-890	890
Z2454/460760-907	907
Z2455/460760-944	944
Z2456/460760-960	960
Z2457/460760-968	968
Z2458/460760-980	980

Offset – Maharam	
54” wide	
40% cotton	
36% nylon	
24% wool	
ZQF01/465951-001	Passage
ZQF02/465951-002	Fieldstone
ZQF03/465951-003	Coast
ZQF04/465951-004	Esplanade
ZQF05/465951-005	Oasis
ZQF06/465951-006	Spice
ZQF07/465951-007	Bloom

Small Dot Pattern — Maharam	
55” wide	
71% cotton	
29% polyester	
ZL01/458320-001	Document
ZL02/458320-002	Sand
ZL03/458320-003	Khaki
ZL04/458320-004	Taupe
ZL05/458320-005	Charcoal
ZL06/458320-006	Document Reverse
ZL07/458320-007	Red
ZL08/458320-008	Yellow
ZL09/458320-009	Green

Tonus - Maharam	
51” wide	
90% wool	
10% helanka	
ZTN01/460800-100	100
ZTN03/460800-109	109
ZTN05/460800-118	118
ZTN10/460800-125	125
ZTN13/460800-128	128
ZTN14/460800-129	129
ZTN15/460800-130	130
ZTN16/460800-131	131
ZTN17/460800-132	132
ZTN19/460800-135	135
ZTN21/460800-207	207

Price category H continued on next page

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Price Category H
continued

Tonus *continued*	
ZTN23/460800-210	210
ZTN26/460800-216	216
ZTN27/460800-240	240
ZTN29/460800-440	440
ZTN32/460800-508	508
ZTN34/460800-605	605
ZTN35/460800-608	608
ZTN36/460800-609	609
ZTN37/460800-610	610
ZTN38/460800-613	613
ZTN40/460800-615	615
ZTN41/460800-619	619
ZTN51/460800-631	631
ZTN54/460800-634	634
ZTN56/460800-636	636
ZTN59/460800-690	690
ZTN62/460800-840	840
ZTN63/460800-940	940
ZTN65/460800-224	224
ZTN66/460800-244	244
ZTN67/460800-364	364
ZTN68/460800-374	374
ZTN69/460800-394	394
ZTN70/460800-424	424
ZTN71/460800-454	454
ZTN72/460800-464	464
ZTN73/460800-474	474
ZTN74/460800-554	554
ZTN75/460800-654	654
ZTN76/460800-664	664
ZTN77/460800-684	684
ZTN78/460800-754	754
ZTN79/460800-764	764
ZTN80/460800-854	854
ZTN81/460800-914	914
ZTN82/460800-934	934
ZTN83/460800-954	954
ZTN84/460800-964	964
ZTN85/460800-974	974

Price Category I

Latch - Maharam	
55” wide	
61% cotton	
39% solution-dyed post-industrial recycled nylon	
16% rayon	
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish	
Acrylic backing	
ZLC01/466301-001	Rescue
ZLC02/466301-002	Guide
ZLC03/466301-003	Rotary
ZLC04/466301-004	Radar
ZLC05/466301-005	Sphere
ZLC06/466301-006	Solemn

Teatro - Maharam	
55” wide	
100% polyester	
Polyester/Cotton backing	
ZT201/466309-001	Crumb
ZT202/466309-002	Dorper
ZT203/466309-003	Herd
ZT204/466309-004	Deep
ZT205/466309-005	Robe
ZT206/466309-006	Heat
ZT207/466309-007	Caspian
ZT208/466309-008	Misty
ZT209/466309-009	Boulder
ZT210/466309-010	Elixir
ZT211/466309-011	Guard
ZT212/466309-012	Throne

Price Category J

Tokyo - Maharam	
59” wide	
67% wool	
24% polyester	
9% nylon	
ZT101/466247-112	112
ZT102/466247-132	132
ZT103/466247-182	182
ZT104/466247-242	242
ZT105/466247-252	252
ZT106/466247-352	352
ZT107/466247-432	432
ZT108/466247-632	632
ZT109/466247-652	652
ZT110/466247-682	682
ZT111/466247-692	692
ZT112/466247-732	732
ZT113/466247-782	782
ZT114/466247-952	952
ZT115/466247-982	982

Price Category K

Coda by Kvadrat - Maharam	
55” wide	
90% wool	
10% nylon	
ZC701/464480-100	100
ZC702/464480-103	103
ZC703/464480-116	116
ZC704/464480-182	182
ZC705/464480-222	222
ZC706/464480-232	232
ZC707/464480-242	242
ZC708/464480-362	362
ZC709/464480-382	382
ZC710/464480-410	410
ZC711/464480-422	422
ZC712/464480-442	442
ZC713/464480-610	610
ZC714/464480-632	632
ZC715/464480-642	642
ZC716/464480-722	722
ZC717/464480-762	762
ZC718/464480-962	962

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

Maharam® Colors — Seating

continued

Price Category L

Minicheck - Maharam

55” wide
78% cotton
22% polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish

ZMK01/466268-001 Black/White

Price Category M

Fruit - Maharam

54” wide
55% cotton
32% nylon
13% post-consumer recycled polyester
PFOA-Free stain resistant finish
Acrylic backing

ZF201/466262-001 Opal
ZF202/466262-002 Lime
ZF203/466262-003 Olive
ZF204/466262-004 Sky
ZF205/466262-005 Kernal
ZF206/466262-006 Droplet
ZF207/466262-007 Russet

Price Category N-Z

No fabrics available at this time.

- Maharam textiles are on assigned lead times A unless otherwise noted.
- Fabric numbers are listed as Herman Miller fabric number/Maharam fabric number.

For more information about our products and services or to see a list of dealers, please visit us at HermanMiller.com or call (800) 851 1196.

© 2018 Herman Miller, Inc., Zeeland, Michigan

® HermanMiller, , 3D Intelligent, AO, Action Office, Aeron, ArcSpan, Aside, Avall, Avive, Bubble Lamps, Canvas Office Landscape, Caper, Celle, Co/Struc, Daisyone, Distil, Eames, Eco-Dematerialized, Embody, Envelop, Equa 2, Ergon 3, Ethospace, Exclave, Fine-Tune, FlexFront, Flo, Formcoat, Formwork, Ground Cloth, Herman Miller for the Home, Herman Miller for Healthcare, Intersect, Kinemat, Lapjack, Layout Studio, Lifework, Limerick, Live Unframed, Living Office, Locale, Maharam, Meridian, Mirra, Passage, Pellicle, Perspectives, PostureFit, Public Office Landscape, Resolve, Rodney, Sayl, Setu, Thrive, Tu, Wishbone, and Y-Tower are among the registered trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

™ 8Z Pellicle, About Face, AireWeave, Albert, Backfit, Bubbletack, Burdick Group, Butterfly Back, Celeste, Cellular Suspension, Clam, Compass, Connect, Cosm, Cubert, DOT, Duracare, Durawrap, Eames Soft Pad, EnhancedAccess, Everywhere, Flex-Edge, Flute, Harmonic, Herman Miller Select, Hopsak 2, Intent, Iota, Jaw, Keyless Entry, Keyn Chair Group by Herman Miller, Latitude, Lino, Locale, Logic Mini, Logic Power Access Solutions, Live OS, Loop, Lyris, Lyris 2, Made-to-Measure Storage, Metaform Portfolio, Mora, Motia, Multiscrim, Nelson, Nevi, Pari, Pixelated Support, Plex, PostureFit SL, Prospect, Q, Renew, Sense, Soft Pad, Stackable, Stackable Storage, Striad, Swoop, Tone, TriFlex, Twist, Ubi, Verus and Wireframe are among the trademarks of Herman Miller, Inc., and its owned subsidiaries.

SM Herman Miller Options is among the service marks of Herman Miller, Inc.

Alexander Girard® is a registered trademark of The Alexander Girard Estate.

Chemsurf® is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International.

Corian® is a registered trademark of E. I. du Pont de Nemours and Company Corporation.

Crypton® is a registered trademark of Crypton, Inc.

DACRON® is a registered trademark of INVISTA S.a r.l.

Decora® is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Edelman® Leather is a registered trademark of Edelman Leather, Inc.

FENIX NTM® is a registered trademark of Arpa Industriale S.p.A.

FLEXNET™ is a trademark of Milliken & Company.

Floor Saver Glide® is a registered trademark of Carpin Manufacturing, Inc.

Geiger® is a registered trademark, and Bumper™, Saiba™, and Ward Bennett™ are trademarks, of Geiger International.

Goetz™ is a trademark of Mark W. Goetz.

Hang-It-All® is a registered trademark of Lucia Eames Demetrios, d.b.a. Eames Office.

Holophane® is a registered trademark of Holophane.

Ingeo™ is a trademark of Cargill Dow LLC.

iPad® is a registered trademark of Apple, Inc.

LifeSize® is a registered trademark of LifeSize Communications, Inc.

Magis®, Bombo®, and Me Too® are registered trademarks of Magis S.p.A.

Microsoft® and Natural® Keyboard are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Noguchi® and the Noguchi table configuration (trade dress) are registered trademarks, and Rudder Table™ is a trademark, of The Isamu Noguchi Foundation and Garden Museum.

Place Textiles® is a registered trademark of Place Textiles.

SuperSeat™ is a trademark of Dahti Seating, a division of ITW.